

A'MAAL UMMI DAWUD

A'MAAL OF UMMI DAWUD

fulfilment, never left
deluded in their hope.
O Allah, the Beneficent,
the Merciful,
The Forebearer, the
Generous, the
Magnificent,
the Majestic, the
Bestower, the Beautiful,
Warrantor, the
Nourisher, the Beloved,
the Convenient Supporter,
the Sustainer, the
Sustaining, the

www.qfatima.com

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ
يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ
يَا حَلِيلُ يَا مُنِيلُ يَا حَمِيلُ
يَا مُقِيلُ



A'MAAL UMMI DAWUD



Taught by Imam Ja'fer As-Sadiq (pbuh) to Fatima (Ummi Dawud) whose son was held captive by Mansur Dawanaqi. As soon as she finished the 'Amal, Dawud was at the door. Imam had told her that if performed sincerely, no desire would be left unfulfilled.

A'MAAL UMMI DAWUD



- Fast on 13, 14 & 15 of Rajab
- On 15th do ghusl just before the time of Dhuhr salaa
- Pray nafila of Dhuhr salaa and Dhuhr salaa
- Recite 2 raka'at salaa of hajaat and recite 100x after salaam (O He who satisfies the needs of those who ask)

يَا قَاضِيَ حَوَائِجِ الطَّالِبِينَ

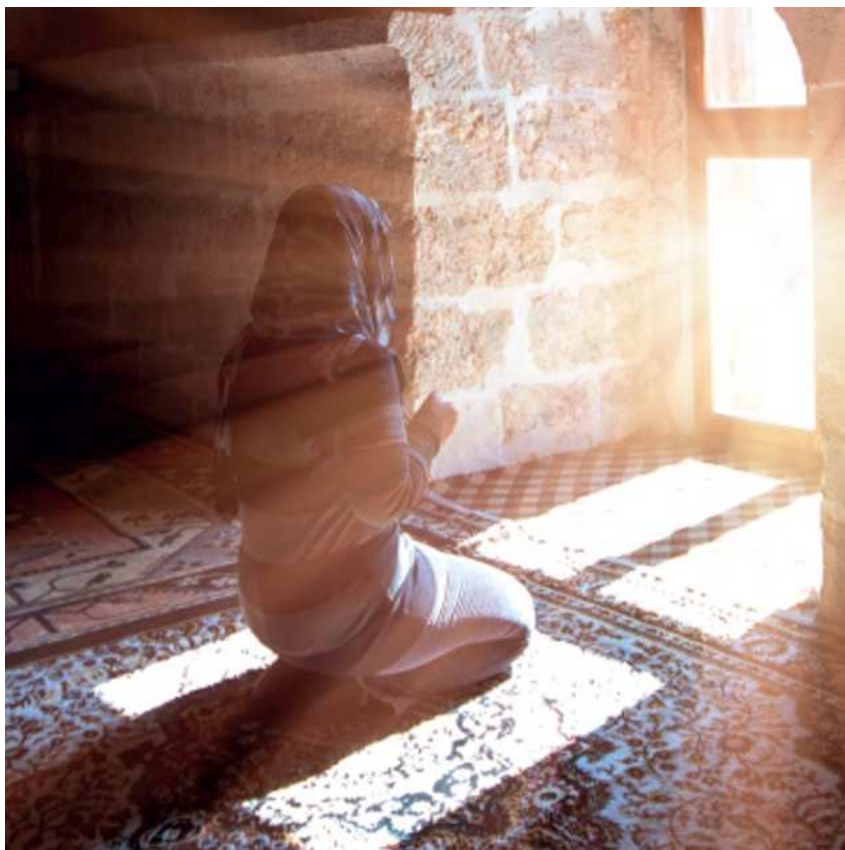
- Pray nafila of 'Asr followed by salatul 'Asr

A'MAAL UMMI DAWUD



Nafila of Zhuhr salaa & Zhuhr salaa

A'MAAL UMMI DAWUD



Recite 2 raka'at salaa of
hajaat and recite 100x
after salaam

يَا قَاضِي حَوَائِجِ الطَّالِبِينَ

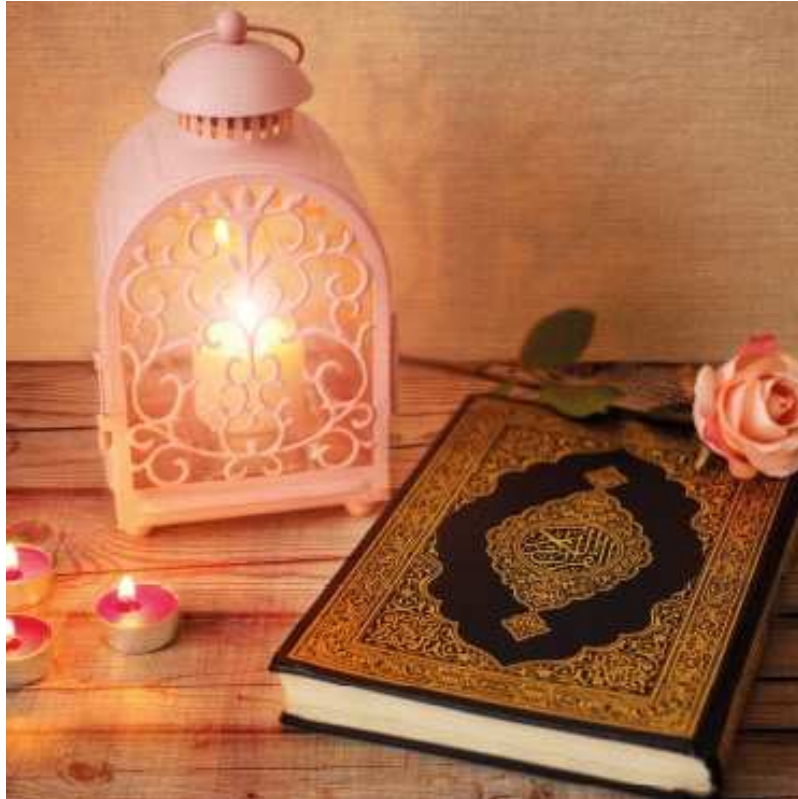
(O He who satisfies the
needs of those who ask)

A'MAAL UMMI DAWUD



Nafila of
'Asr salaa
& 'Asr salaa

AFTER SALAA RECITE THE FOLLOWING:



- Sura Al Fatiha x100
- Sura Al Ikhlaas x100
- Ayatul Kursi x10
- Sura Al An'aam (6)
- Sura Al Israa (17)
- Sura Al Kahf (18)
- Sura Luqman (31)
- Sura Al Yaseen (36)
- Sura Al Saffaat (37)
- Sura Al Fussilat (41)
- Sura Al Shura (42)
- Sura Al Dukhan (44)
- Sura Al Fath (48)
- Sura Al Waqia (56)
- Sura AlMulk (67)
- Sura Al Qalam (68)
- Sura Al Inshiqaq (84)
to Sura Al Naas (114)

SURA AL FATIHA (001)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ
إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ
إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ
صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ
الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ

SURA AL IKHLAAS (112)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ
اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ
لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

AYATUL KURSI

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful

Allah - there is no God but He, the Ever living, the Self-subsisting. Slumber does not overtake Him nor does He sleep; Whatever is in the cosmos and whatever is in the earth is His; Who is there who can intercede with Him but with His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them And they cannot comprehend anything out of His knowledge except what He pleases; His knowledge extends over the cosmos and the earth, and the preservation of them both does not tire Him; And He is the most High, the Great.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا
نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا
الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ
عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْ
أَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

SURA AL AN'AAM (006)



FOCUS



Objections of the Makkans to monotheism and Divinity's reply

Practical implications of Tawheed

Livestock dedicated to deities and innovations in the name of Divinity

DID YOU KNOW



This is the longest Makkan sura possibly revealed as one discourse with 70,000 angels. It takes its name from the discussion of the self-imposed restrictions placed by the Makkans on the consumption of cattle.

SURA AL AN'AAM (006)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL AN'AAM AYA 1

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ

All praise is due to Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light; yet those who disbelieve set up equals with their Lord.

AL AN'AAM AYA 2

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ
مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ

He it is Who created you from clay, then He decreed a term; and there is a term named with Him; still you doubt.

AL AN'AAM AYA 3

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ
وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ

And He is Allah in the heavens and in the earth; He knows your secret (thoughts) and your open (words), and He knows what you earn.

AL AN'AAM AYA 4

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا
عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ

And there does not come to them any communication of the communications of their Lord but they turn aside from it

AL AN'AAM AYA 5

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

So they have indeed rejected the truth when it came to them; therefore the truth of what they mocked at will shine upon them.

AL AN'AAM AYA 6

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ
نُمْكِنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَا هُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ

Do they not consider how many a generation We have destroyed before them, whom We had established in the earth as We have not established you, and We sent the clouds pouring rain on them in abundance, and We made the rivers to flow beneath them, then We destroyed them on account of their faults and raised up after them another generation.

AL AN'AAM AYA 7

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَابٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ
لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

And if We had sent to you a writing on a paper, then they had touched it with their hands, certainly those who disbelieve would have said: This is nothing but clear enchantment.

AL AN'AAM AYA 8

وَقَالُوا الْوَلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ
الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنظَرُونَ

And they say: Why has not an angel been sent down to him? And had We sent down an angel, the matter would have certainly been decided and then they would not have been respited.

AL AN'AAM AYA 9

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّا يَلْبِسُونَ

And if We had made him angel, We would certainly have made him a man, and We would certainly have made confused to them what they make confused.

AL AN'AAM AYA 10

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئُوا بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ
سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

And certainly messengers before you were mocked at, but that which they mocked at encompassed the scoffers among them.

AL AN'AAM AYA 11

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ

Say: Travel in the land, then see what was
the end of the rejecters.

AL AN'AAM AYA 12

قُلْ لِمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ
لِيَجْمَعَكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Say: To whom belongs what is in the heavens and the earth?

Say: To Allah; He has ordained mercy on Himself; most certainly He will gather you on the resurrection day-- there is no doubt about it. (As for) those who have lost their souls, they will not believe.

AL AN'AAM AYA 13

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

AL AN'AAM AYA 14

قُلْ أَغْيِرِ اللهُ أَخِيذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا
يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Say: Shall I take a guardian besides Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, and He feeds (others) and is not (Himself) fed. Say: I am commanded to be the first who submits himself, and you should not be of the polytheists.

AL AN'AAM AYA 15

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

Say: Surely I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the chastisement of a grievous day.

AL AN'AAM AYA 16

ج
مَنْ يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ

He from whom it is averted on that day, Allah indeed has shown mercy to him; and this is a manifest achievement.

AL AN'AAM AYA 17

وَأِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ
وَأِنْ يَمَسُّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

And if Allah touch you with affliction, there is none to take it off but He; and if He visit you with good, then He has power over all things.

AL AN'AAM AYA 18

ج
وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

And He is the Supreme, above His servants; and He is the Wise, the Aware.

AL AN'AAM AYA 19

قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا
الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَ كُفْرًا بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُنَّ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ الْهَةَ
أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ

Say: What thing is the weightiest in testimony? Say: Allah is witness between you and me; and this Quran has been revealed to me that with it I may warn you and whomsoever it reaches. Do you really bear witness that there are other gods with Allah? Say: I do not bear witness. Say: He is only one Allah, and surely I am clear of that which you set up (with Him).

AL AN'AAM AYA 20

م
الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ
الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Those whom We have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons; (as for) those who have lost their souls, they will not believe.

AL AN'AAM AYA 21

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ
بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ

And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or (he who) gives the lie to His communications; surely the unjust will not be successful.

AL AN'AAM AYA 22

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيُنَ
شُرَكَاءُكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ

And on the day when We shall gather them all together, then shall We say to those who associated others (with Allah): Where are your associates whom you asserted?

AL AN'AAM AYA 23

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ

Then their excuse would be nothing but that they would say: By Allah, our Lord, we were not polytheists.

AL AN'AAM AYA 24

ج
أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَيَّ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

See how they lie against their own souls, and that which they forged has passed away from them.

AL AN'AAM AYA 25

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ ^{صلى} وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي
أَذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ إِلَّا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوكَ
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

And of them is he who hearkens to you, and We have cast veils over their hearts lest they understand it and a heaviness into their ears; and even if they see every sign they will not believe in it; so much so that when they come to you they only dispute with you; those who disbelieve say: This is naught but the stories of the ancients.

AL AN'AAM AYA 26

يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْأَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

And they prohibit (others) from it and go far away from it, and they only bring destruction upon their own souls while they do not perceive.

AL AN'AAM AYA 27

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقِفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَا لَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا
نُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

And could you see when they are made to stand before the fire, then they shall say: Would that we were sent back, and we would not reject the communications of our Lord and we would be of the believers.

AL AN'AAM AYA 28

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا
كُنُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

Nay, what they concealed before shall become manifest to them; and if they were sent back, they would certainly go back to that which they are forbidden, and most surely they are liars.

AL AN'AAM AYA 29

وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ

And they say: There is nothing but our life of this world, and we shall not be raised.

AL AN'AAM AYA 30

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يُوقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ
وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

And could you see when they are made to stand before their Lord. He will say: Is not this the truth? They will say: Yea! by our Lord. He will say: Taste then the chastisement because you disbelieved.

AL AN'AAM AYA 31

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِيقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً
قَالُوا يَا حَسْرَتَنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّجْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ
ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَسَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ

They are losers indeed who reject the meeting of Allah; until when the hour comes upon them all of a sudden they shall say: O our grief for our neglecting it! and they shall bear their burdens on their backs; now surely evil is that which they bear.

AL AN'AAM AYA 32

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ ^{قله} وَهَوًى ^{صله} وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ
لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

And this world's life is naught but a play and an idle sport and certainly the abode of the hereafter is better for those who guard (against evil); do you not then understand?

AL AN'AAM AYA 33

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ
وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ

We know indeed that what they say certainly grieves you, but surely they do not call you a liar; but the unjust deny the communications of Allah.

AL AN'AAM AYA 34

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبِرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا وَأُوذُوا حَتَّىٰ
أَتَاهُم نَصْرُنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ

And certainly messengers before you were rejected, but they were patient on being rejected and persecuted until Our help came to them; and there is none to change the words of Allah, and certainly there has come to you some information about the messengers.

AL AN'AAM AYA 35

وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي
الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى
الهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

And if their turning away is hard on you, then if you can seek an opening (to go down) into the earth or a ladder (to ascend up) to heaven so that you should bring them a sign and if Allah had pleased He would certainly have gathered them all on guidance, therefore be not of the ignorant.

AL AN'AAM AYA 36

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمْ
اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ

Only those accept who listen; and (as to) the dead, Allah will raise them, then to Him they shall be returned.

AL AN'AAM AYA 37

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ
يُنزِلَ آيَةً وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

And they say: Why has not a sign been sent down to him from his Lord? Say: Surely Allah is able to send down a sign, but most of them do not know.

AL AN'AAM AYA 38

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّةٌ
أَمْثَالُكُمْ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ

And there is no animal that walks upon the earth nor a bird that flies with its two wings but (they are) genera like yourselves; We have not neglected anything in the Book, then to their Lord shall they be gathered.

AL AN'AAM AYA 39

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَأِ
اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأْ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

And they who reject Our communications are deaf and dumb, in utter darkness; whom Allah pleases He causes to err and whom He pleases He puts on the right way.

AL AN'AAM AYA 40

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمْ
السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

Say: Tell me if the chastisement of Allah should overtake you or the hour should come upon you, will you call (on others) besides Allah, if you are truthful?

AL AN'AAM AYA 41

بَلْ إِذَا تَدْعُونَ فِي كُشْفِ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ
شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ

Nay, Him you call upon, so He clears away that for which you pray if He pleases and you forget what you set up (with Him).

AL AN'AAM AYA 42

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ
بِالْبُؤْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ

And certainly We sent (messengers) to nations before you then We seized them with distress and affliction in order that they might humble themselves.

AL AN'AAM AYA 43

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

Yet why did they not, when Our punishment came to them, humble themselves? But their hearts hardened and the Shaitan made what they did fair-seeming to them.

AL AN'AAM AYA 44

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ
إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِهَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَا هُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ

But when they neglected that with which they had been admonished, We opened for them the doors of all things, until when they rejoiced in what they were given We seized them suddenly; then lo! they were in utter despair.

AL AN'AAM AYA 45

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا^ج وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

So the roots of the people who were unjust were cut off; and all praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

AL AN'AAM AYA 46

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ
إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ انْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ

Say: Have you considered that if Allah takes away your hearing and your sight and sets a seal on your hearts, who is the god besides Allah that can bring it to you? See how We repeat the communications, yet they turn away.

AL AN'AAM AYA 47

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً
هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ

Say: Have you considered if the chastisement of Allah should overtake you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed but the unjust people?

AL AN'AAM AYA 48

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ^{صَلِّ} وَمَنْ
آمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

And We send not messengers but as announcers of good news and givers of warning, then whoever believes and acts aright, they shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

AL AN'AAM AYA 49

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ

And (as for) those who reject Our communications,
chastisement shall afflict them because they
transgressed.

AL AN'AAM AYA 50

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ
لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنْ أَتَّبِعْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ
وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ

Say: I do not say to you, I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an angel; I do not follow aught save that which is revealed to me. Say: Are the blind and the seeing one alike? Do you not then reflect?

AL AN'AAM AYA 51

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُجْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ
مِنْ دُونِهِ وَّلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

And warn with it those who fear that they shall be gathered to their Lord-- there is no guardian for them, nor any intercessor besides Him-- that they may guard (against evil).

AL AN'AAM AYA 52

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ
وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

And do not drive away those who call upon their Lord in the morning and the evening, they desire only His favour; neither are you answerable for any reckoning of theirs, nor are they answerable for any reckoning of yours, so that you should drive them away and thus be of the unjust.

AL AN'AAM AYA 53

وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ

And thus do We try some of them by others so that they say: Are these they upon whom Allah has conferred benefit from among us? Does not Allah best know the grateful?

AL AN'AAM AYA 54

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ
رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا إِجْهَالًا لَمْ
تَأْبَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

And when those who believe in Our communications come to you, say: Peace be on you, your Lord has ordained mercy on Himself, (so) that if any one of you does evil in ignorance, then turns after that and acts aright, then He is Forgiving, Merciful.

AL AN'AAM AYA 55

وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

And thus do We make distinct the communications and so that the way of the guilty may become clear.

AL AN'AAM AYA 56

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا
اتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ

Say: I am forbidden to serve those whom you call upon besides Allah. Say: I do not follow your low desires. for then indeed I should have gone astray and I should not be of those who go aright.

AL AN'AAM AYA 57

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِندِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
بِهِ إِن الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَفْصِلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ

Say: Surely I have manifest proof from my Lord and you call it a lie; I have not with me that which you would hasten; the t judgment is only Allah's; He relates the truth and He is the best of deciders.

AL AN'AAM AYA 58

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

Say: If that which you desire to hasten were with me, the matter would have certainly been decided between you and me; and Allah best knows the unjust.

AL AN'AAM AYA 59

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِيحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ
وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

And with Him are the keys of the unseen treasures-- none knows them but He; and He knows what is in the land and the sea, and there falls not a leaf but He knows it, nor a grain in the darkness of the earth, nor anything green nor dry but (it is all) in a clear book.

AL AN'AAM AYA 60

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ
يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

And He it is Who takes your souls at night (in sleep), and He knows what you acquire in the day, then He raises you up therein that an appointed term may be fulfilled; then to Him is your return, then He will inform you of what you were doing.

AL AN'AAM AYA 61

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ^{صَلِّ} وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ

And He is the Supreme, above His servants, and
He sends keepers over you; until when death
comes to one of you, Our messengers cause him
to die, and they are not remiss.

AL AN'AAM AYA 62

ثُمَّ رُدُّوٓا۟ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلَاَهُمُ الْحَقِّ ۗ اِلٰهَهُ الْحُكْمُ
وَهُوَ اَسْرَعُ الْحٰسِبِيْنَ

Then are they sent back to Allah, their Master, the True one; now surely His is the judgment and He is swiftest in taking account.

AL AN'AAM AYA 63

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا
وَخُفْيَةً لَئِنْ أَنْجَانَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ

Say: Who is it that delivers you from the dangers of the land and the sea (when) you call upon Him (openly) humiliating yourselves, and in secret: If He delivers us from this, we should certainly be of the grateful ones.

AL AN'AAM AYA 64

قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ

Say: Allah delivers you from them and from every distress, but again you set up others (with Him).

AL AN'AAM AYA 65

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِّنْ تَحْتِ
أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ انظُرْ
كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ

Say: He has the power that He should send on you a chastisement from above you or from beneath your feet, or that He should throw you into confusion, (making you) of different parties; and make some of you taste the fighting of others. See how We repeat the communications that they may understand.

AL AN'AAM AYA 66

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

And your people call it a lie and it is the very truth. Say: I am not placed in charge of you.

AL AN'AAM AYA 67

لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ^ج وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

For every prophecy is a term, and you will come to know (it).

AL AN'AAM AYA 68

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا
فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِى مَعَ
الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

And when you see those who enter into false discourses about Our communications, withdraw from them until they enter into some other discourse, and if the Shaitan causes you to forget, then do not sit after recollection with the unjust people.

AL AN'AAM AYA 69

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

And nought of the reckoning of their (deeds) shall be against those who guard (against evil), but (theirs) is only to remind, haply they may guard.

AL AN'AAM AYA 70

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَهَوًّا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَرُوا
بِهِ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ
وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا

And leave those who have taken their religion for a play and an idle sport, and whom this world's life has deceived, and remind (them) thereby lest a soul should be given up to destruction for what it has earned; it shall not have besides Allah any guardian nor an intercessor, and if it should seek to give every compensation, it shall not be accepted from it;

AL AN'AAM AYA 70

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا ^{صَلِّ} لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ
وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ

these are they who shall be given up to destruction for what they earned; they shall have a drink of boiling water and a painful chastisement because they disbelieved.

AL AN'AAM AYA 71

قُلْ أَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا
بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانًا

He has companions who call him to the right way,
(saying): Come to us. Say: Surely the guidance of
Allah, that is the (true) guidance, and we are
commanded that we should submit to the Lord of the
worlds.

AL AN'AAM AYA 71

لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى ائْتِنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ
الْهُدَى وَأْمُرْنَا لِنُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

He has companions who call him to the right way, (saying): Come to us. Say: Surely the guidance of Allah, that is the (true) guidance, and we are commanded that we should submit to the Lord of the worlds.

AL AN'AAM AYA 72

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوا^ج وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

And that you should keep up prayer and be careful of (your duty to) Him; and He it is to Whom you shall be gathered.

AL AN'AAM AYA 73

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

And He it is Who has created the heavens and the earth with truth, and on the day He says: Be, it is. His word is the truth, and His is the kingdom on the day when the trumpet shall be blown; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; and He is the Wise, the Aware.

AL AN'AAM AYA 74

وَاذْ قَالِ اِبْرَاهِيْمُ لِاَبِيهِ اَزَرَ اَتَّخِذُ اصْنَامًا اِهْتًا
اِنِّي اَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

And when Ibrahim said to his sire, Azar: Do you take idols for gods? Surely I see you and your people in manifest error.

AL AN'AAM AYA 75

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ

And thus did We show Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and that he might be of those who are sure.

AL AN'AAM AYA 76

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي
فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْآفِلِينَ

So when the night over-shadowed him, he saw a star; said he: Is this my Lord? So when it set, he said: I do not love the setting ones.

AL AN'AAM AYA 77

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازٍ غَا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ
لَئِن لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ

Then when he saw the moon rising, he said: Is this my Lord? So when it set, he said: If my Lord had not guided me I should certainly be of the erring people.

AL AN'AAM AYA 78

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسُ بَازِغَةً قَالَهُ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا
أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ

Then when he saw the sun rising, he said: Is this my Lord? Is this the greatest? So when it set, he said: O my people! surely I am clear of what you set up (with Allah).

SECTION 3 AYA 79

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Surely I have turned myself, being upright, wholly to Him Who originated the heavens and the earth, and I am not of the polytheists.

AL AN'AAM AYA 80

وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ
بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ

And his people disputed with him. He said: Do you dispute with me respecting Allah? And He has guided me indeed; and I do not fear in any way those that you set up with Him, unless my Lord pleases; my Lord comprehends all things in His knowledge; will you not then mind?

AL AN'AAM AYA 81

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُم بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ
بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

And how should I fear what you have set up (with Him), while you do not fear that you have set up with Allah that for which He has not sent down to you any authority; which then of the two parties is surer of security, if you know?

AL AN'AAM AYA 82

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ
الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

Those who believe and do not mix up their faith with iniquity, those are they who shall have the security and they are those who go aright.

AL AN'AAM AYA 83

ج
وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ
دَرَجَاتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

And this was Our argument which we gave to Ibrahim against his people; We exalt in dignity whom We please; surely your Lord is Wise, Knowing.

AL AN'AAM AYA 84

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

And We gave to him Ishaq and Yaqoub; each did We guide,
and Nuh did We guide before, and of his descendants,
Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayub and Yusuf and Haroun; and
thus do We reward those who do good (to others).

AL AN'AAM AYA 85

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِيلَىٰسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas; every one was of the good;

AL AN'AAM AYA 86

وَأِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

And Ismail and Al-Yasha and Yunus and Lut; and every one We made to excel (in) the worlds:

AL AN'AAM AYA 87

وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ
وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

And from among their fathers and their descendants and their brethren, and We chose them and guided them into the right way.

AL AN'AAM AYA 88

ج

ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ
وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

This is Allah's guidance, He guides thereby whom He pleases of His servants; and if they had set up others (with Him), certainly what they did would have become ineffectual for them.

AL AN'AAM AYA 89

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِنْ
يَكْفُرُ بِهَا هُؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ

These are they to whom We gave the book and the wisdom and the prophecy; therefore if these disbelieve in it We have already entrusted with it a people who are not disbelievers in it.

AL AN'AAM AYA 90

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَاهُمْ اِقْتَدِهٖ قُلْ لَا
أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرًا لِلْعَالَمِيْنَ

These are they whom Allah guided, therefore follow their guidance. Say: I do not ask you for any reward for it; it is nothing but a reminder to the nations.

AL AN'AAM AYA 91

قل

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى بَشَرٍ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
قُلْ مَنْ أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا وَهُدًى لِلنَّاسِ

And they do not assign to Allah the attributes due to Him when they say: Allah has not revealed anything to a mortal. Say: Who revealed the Book which Musa brought, a light and a guidance to men,

AL AN'AAM AYA 91

تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَ^{صلى} وَنَهَا^{صلى} وَتُخْفُونَ^{صلى} كَثِيرًا وَعَلَّمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا
أَنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ

which you make into scattered writings which you show while you conceal much? And you were taught what you did not know, (neither) you nor your fathers. Say: Allah then leave them sporting in their vain discourses.

AL AN'AAM AYA 92

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ
الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَى
صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ

And this is a Book We have revealed, blessed, verifying that which is before it, and that you may warn the metropolis and those around her; and those who believe in the hereafter believe in it, and they attend to their prayers constantly.

AL AN'AAM AYA 93

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ
إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ
فِي غَمْرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ

And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah, or says: It has been revealed to me; while nothing has been revealed to him, and he who says: I can reveal the like of what Allah has revealed? and if you had seen when the unjust shall be in the agonies of death and the angels shall spread forth their hands:

AL AN'AAM AYA 93

أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

Give up your souls; today shall you be recompensed with an ignominious chastisement because you spoke against Allah other than the truth and (because) you showed pride against His communications.

AL AN'AAM AYA 94

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فِرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ
لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ

And certainly you have come to Us alone as We created you at first, and you have left behind your backs the things which We gave you, and We do not see with you your intercessors about whom you asserted that they were (Allah's) associates in respect to you; certainly the ties between you are now cut off and what you asserted is gone from you.

AL AN'AAM AYA 95

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوْمِ ^{صَلِّ} يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ

Surely Allah causes the grain and the stone to germinate; He brings forth the living from the dead and He is the bringer forth of the dead from the living; that is Allah! how are you then turned away.

AL AN'AAM AYA 96

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

He causes the dawn to break; and He has made the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for reckoning; this is an arrangement of the Mighty, the Knowing.

AL AN'AAM AYA 97

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

And He it is Who has made the stars for you that you might follow the right way thereby in the darkness of the land and the sea; truly We have made plain the communications for a people who know.

AL AN'AAM AYA 98

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ
وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ

And He it is Who has brought you into being from a single soul, then there is (for you) a resting-place and a depository; indeed We have made plain the communications for a people who understand.

AL AN'AAM AYA 99

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا
مِنْهُ خَضِرًا مُخْرِجًا مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنَ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ

And He it is Who sends down water from the cloud, then We bring forth with it buds of all (plants), then We bring forth from it green (foliage) from which We produce grain piled up (in the ear); and of the palm-tree, of the sheaths of it, come forth clusters (of dates) within reach,

AL AN'AAM AYA 99

قل

وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ
انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

and gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates,
alike and unlike; behold the fruit of it when it yields the
fruit and the ripening of it; most surely there are signs
in this for a people who believe.

AL AN'AAM AYA 100

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ ^{صَلِّ} وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ
وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ

And they make the jinn associates with Allah, while He created them, and they falsely attribute to Him sons and daughters without knowledge; glory be to Him, and highly exalted is He above what they ascribe (to Him).

AL AN'AAM AYA 101

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ
تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ ۖ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

Wonderful Originator of the heavens and the earth! How could He have a son when He has no consort, and He (Himself) created everything, and He is the Knower of all things.

AL AN'AAM AYA 102

ذٰلِكُمْ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍۙ
فَاعْبُدُوْهُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍۙ وَكِيْلٌۙ

That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god but He; the Creator of all things, therefore serve Him, and He has charge of all things.

AL AN'AAM AYA 103

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Vision comprehends Him not, and He comprehends (all) vision; and He is the Knower of subtleties, the Aware.

SECTION 4 AYA 104

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ^{صَلِّ} فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ ^{صَلِّ}
فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ

Indeed there have come to you clear proofs from your Lord; whoever will therefore see, it is for his own soul and whoever will be blind, it shall be against himself and I am not a keeper over you.

AL AN'AAM AYA 105

وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِيَقُولُوا اَدْرَأْسَتْ
وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

And thus do We repeat the communications and that they may say: You have read; and that We may make it clear to a people who know.

AL AN'AAM AYA 106

إَتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord; there is no god but He; and withdraw from the polytheists.

AL AN'AAM AYA 107

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ^{قله} مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِيظًا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

And if Allah had pleased, they would not have set up others (with Him) and We have not appointed you a keeper over them, and you are not placed in charge of them.

AL AN'AAM AYA 108

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلُهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ
فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

And do not abuse those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest exceeding the limits they should abuse Allah out of ignorance. Thus have We made fair seeming to every people their deeds; then to their Lord shall be their return, so He will inform them of what they did.

AL AN'AAM AYA 109

ج
وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا قُلْ
إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

And they swear by Allah with the strongest of their oaths, that if a sign came to them they would most certainly believe in it. Say: Signs are only with Allah; and what should make you know that when it comes they will not believe?

AL AN'AAM AYA 110

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

And We will turn their hearts and their sights,
even as they did not believe in it the first time,
and We will leave them in their inordinacy,
blindly wandering on.

AL AN'AAM AYA 111

وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لِلْيَوْمِ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ

And even if We had sent down to them the angels and the dead had spoken to them and We had brought together all things before them, they would not believe unless Allah pleases, but most of them are ignorant.

AL AN'AAM AYA 112

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَاطِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى
بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ

And thus did We make for every prophet an enemy, the Shaitans from among men and jinn, some of them suggesting to others varnished falsehood to deceive (them), and had your Lord pleased they would not have done it, therefore leave them and that which they forge.

AL AN'AAM AYA 113

وَلِتَّصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ

And that the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter may incline to it and that they may be well pleased with it and that they may earn what they are going to earn (of evil).

AL AN'AAM AYA 114

أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ ابْتَغِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا
وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَدَبِّرِينَ

Shall I then seek a judge other than Allah? And He it is Who has revealed to you the Book (which is) made plain; and those whom We have given the Book know that it is revealed by your Lord with truth, therefore you should not be of the disputers.

AL AN'AAM AYA 115

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ
لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

And the word of your Lord has been accomplished truly and justly; there is none who can change His words, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

AL AN'AAM AYA 116

وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُضِلُّوكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ

And if you obey most of those in the earth,
they will lead you astray from Allah's way;
they follow but conjecture and they only lie.

AL AN'AAM AYA 117

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ ^{صلى} عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

Surely your Lord - He best knows who goes astray from His way, and He best knows those who follow the right course.

AL AN'AAM AYA 118

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ

Therefore eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned if you are believers in His communications.

AL AN'AAM AYA 119

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرُّتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ

And what reason have you that you should not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, and He has already made plain to you what He has forbidden to you-- excepting what you are compelled to; and most surely many would lead (people) astray by their low desires out of ignorance; surely your Lord-- He best knows those who exceed the limits.

AL AN'AAM AYA 120

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ
الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِهِمَا كَمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ

And abandon open and secret sin; surely they who earn sin shall be recompensed with what they earned.

SECTION 5 AYA 121

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ
لَيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ
لَمُشْرِكُونَ

And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, and that is most surely a transgression; and most surely the Shaitans suggest to their friends that they should contend with you; and if you obey them, you shall most surely be polytheists.

AL AN'AAM AYA 122

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي
الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

Is he who was dead then We raised him to life and made for him a light by which he walks among the people, like him whose likeness is that of one in utter darkness whence he cannot come forth? Thus what they did was made fair seeming to the unbelievers.

AL AN'AAM AYA 123

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكَابِرَ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا
فِيهَا وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

And thus have We made in every town the great ones to be its guilty ones, that they may plan therein; and they do not plan but against their own souls, and they do not perceive.

AL AN'AAM AYA 124

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا الْبُحْرَانُ نُوْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ
أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ

And when a communication comes to them they say: We will not believe till we are given the like of what Allah's messengers are given. Allah best knows where He places His message. There shall befall those who are guilty humiliation from Allah and severe chastisement because of what they planned.

AL AN'AAM AYA 125

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ
يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ
الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Therefore (for) whomsoever Allah intends that He would guide him aright, He expands his breast for Islam, and (for) whomsoever He intends that He should cause him to err, He makes his breast strait and narrow as though he were ascending upwards; thus does Allah lay uncleanness on those who do not believe.

AL AN'AAM AYA 126

وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ

And this is the path of your Lord, (a) right (path); indeed We have made the communications clear for a people who mind.

AL AN'AAM AYA 127

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ^{صلى} وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

They shall have the abode of peace with their Lord, and He is their guardian because of what they did.

AL AN'AAM AYA 128

صلى

وَيَوْمَ يُجْشِرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ
وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَغْنَا
أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَّلْتَ لَنَا

And on the day when He shall gather them all together: O assembly of jinn! you took away a great part of mankind. And their friends from among the men shall say: Our Lord! some of us profited by others and we have reached our appointed term which You did appoint for us.

AL AN'AAM AYA 128

قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

He shall say: The fire is your abode, to abide in it, except as Allah is pleased; surely your Lord is Wise, Knowing.

AL AN'AAM AYA 129

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّ بِبَعْضِ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

And thus do We make some of the iniquitous to befriend others on account of what they earned.

AL AN'AAM AYA 130

يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ
آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا
وَعَرَّثْنَاهُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَافِرِينَ

O assembly of jinn and men! did there not come to you messengers from among you, relating to you My communications and warning you of the meeting of this day of yours? They shall say: We bear witness against ourselves; and this world's life deceived them, and they shall bear witness against their own souls that they were unbelievers.

AL AN'AAM AYA 131

ذٰلِكَ اَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّاَهْلُهَا غَافِلُوْنَ

This is because your Lord would not destroy towns unjustly while their people were negligent.

AL AN'AAM AYA 132

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ

And all have degrees according to what they do;
and your Lord is not heedless of what they do.

AL AN'AAM AYA 133

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ
بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ

And your Lord is the Self-sufficient one, the Lord of mercy; if He pleases, He may take you off, and make whom He pleases successors after you, even as He raised you up from the seed of another people.

AL AN'AAM AYA 134

إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

Surely what you are threatened with must come to pass and you cannot escape (it).

AL AN'AAM AYA 135

قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ اَعْمَلُوا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْٓ اَعْمِلُ فَاَسُوۡتَ تَعْلَمُوۡنَ
مَنْ تَكُوۡنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُوۡنَ

Say: O my people! act according to your ability; I too am acting; so you will soon come to know, for whom (of us) will be the (good) end of the abode; surely the unjust shall not be successful.

SECTION 7 AYA 136

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ
بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

And they set apart a portion for Allah out of what He has created of tilth and cattle, and say: This is for Allah - so they assert-- and this for our associates; then what is for their associates, it reaches not to Allah, and whatever is (set apart) for Allah, it reaches to their associates; evil is that which they judge.

AL AN'AAM AYA 137

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَاؤُهُمْ لِيُرْذُوهُمْ
وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ

And thus their associates have made fair seeming to most of the polytheists the killing of their children, that they may cause them to perish and obscure for them their religion; and if Allah had pleased, they would not have done it, therefore leave them and that which they forge.

AL AN'AAM AYA 138

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرَّتْ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ
وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا
افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

And they say: These are cattle and tilth prohibited, none shall eat them except such as We please - so they assert - and cattle whose backs are forbidden, and cattle on which they would not mention Allah's name-- forging a lie against Him; He shall requite them for what they forged.

AL AN'AAM AYA 139

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُنُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْنَا
أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَيِّتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ
حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

And they say: What is in the wombs of these cattle is specially for our males, and forbidden to our wives, and if it be stillborn, then they are all partners in it; He will reward them for their attributing (falsehood to Allah); surely He is Wise, Knowing.

AL AN'AAM AYA 140

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا
رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ

They are lost indeed who kill their children foolishly without knowledge, and forbid what Allah has given to them forging a lie against Allah; they have indeed gone astray, and they are not the followers of the right course.

AL AN'AAM AYA 141

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرِ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ
وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكْلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ

And He it is Who produces gardens (of vine), trellised and untrellised, and palms and seed-produce of which the fruits are of various sorts, and olives and pomegranates, like and unlike;

AL AN'AAM AYA 141

كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

eat of its fruit when it bears fruit, and pay the due of it
on the day of its reaping, and do not act extravagantly;
surely He does not love the extravagant.

AL AN'AAM AYA 142

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرَشَاتٌ ^ج كُلُوا مِنْهَا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطْوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ

And of cattle (He created) beasts of burden and those which are fit for slaughter only; eat of what Allah has given you and do not follow the footsteps of the Shaitan; surely he is your open enemy.

AL AN'AAM AYA 143

ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ آلذَّكَرَيْنِ
حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ
إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

Eight in pairs - two of sheep and two of goats. Say:
Has He forbidden the two males or the two females
or that which the wombs of the two females contain?
Inform me with knowledge if you are truthful.

AL AN'AAM AYA 144

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ آلَّذِي كَرِهْتُم مَّا
الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْآ اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ
إِذْ وَصَّاكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا

And two of camels and two of cows. Say: Has He forbidden the two males or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you this?

AL AN'AAM AYA 144

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

Who, then, is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah that he should lead astray men without knowledge? Surely Allah does not guide the unjust people.

AL AN'AAM AYA 145

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ
يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ

Say: I do not find in that which has been revealed to me anything forbidden for an eater to eat of except that it be what has died of itself, or blood poured forth, or flesh of swine-- for that surely is unclean -

AL AN'AAM AYA 145

أَوْ فَسُقًا أَهْلًا لِيُغَيِّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ^ج فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ
فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

or that which is a transgression, other than (the name of) Allah having been invoked on it; but whoever is driven to necessity, not desiring nor exceeding the limit, then surely your Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

SECTION 7 AYA 146

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ ^ص وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا ^ص أَوِ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ
بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ

And to those who were Jews We made unlawful every animal having claws, and of oxen and sheep We made unlawful to them the fat of both, except such as was on their backs or the entrails or what was mixed with bones: this was a punishment We gave them on account of their rebellion, and We are surely Truthful.

AL AN'AAM AYA 147

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ
بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

But if they give you the lie, then say: Your Lord is the Lord of All-encompassing mercy; and His punishment cannot be averted from the guilty people.

AL AN'AAM AYA 148

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا
حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا

Those who are polytheists will say: If Allah had pleased we would not have associated (aught with Him) nor our fathers, nor would we have forbidden (to ourselves) anything; even so did those before them reject until they tasted Our punishment.

AL AN'AAM AYA 148

قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا ^{صَلِّ} إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا
الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ

Say: Have you any knowledge with you so you should bring it forth to us? You only follow a conjecture and you only tell lies.

AL AN'AAM AYA 149

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ^{صلى} فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

lest you err; and Allah knows all things.

AL AN'AAM AYA 150

قُلْ هَلْ مَشِهُدَاءُ كُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَإِنْ
شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُوا مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ

Say: Bring your witnesses who should bear witness that Allah has forbidden this, then if they bear witness, do not bear witness with them; and follow not the low desires of those who reject Our communications and of those who do not believe in the hereafter, and they make (others) equal to their Lord.

AL AN'AAM AYA 151

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ

Say: Come I will recite what your Lord has forbidden to you-- (remember) that you do not associate anything with Him and show kindness to your parents, and do not slay your children for (fear of) poverty-- We provide for you and for them--

AL AN'AAM AYA 151

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ
الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

and do not draw nigh to indecencies, those of them which are apparent and those which are concealed, and do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden except for the requirements of justice; this He has enjoined you with that you may understand.

AL AN'AAM AYA 152

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا

And do not approach the property of the orphan except in the best manner until he attains his maturity, and give full measure and weight with justice-- We do not impose on any soul a duty except to the extent of its ability;

AL AN'AAM AYA 152

وَاِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاَعِدُّوْا وَاَوْلُوْا كَاَنْ دَا قُرْبِيْ وَبِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اَوْفُوْا ذٰلِكُمْ
وَصَّآئِكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ

and when you speak, then be just though it be (against) a relative, and fulfill Allah's covenant; this He has enjoined you with that you may be mindful;

AL AN'AAM AYA 153

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ
بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكَمُ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

And (know) that this is My path, the right one therefore follow it, and follow not (other) ways, for they will lead you away from His way; this He has enjoined you with that you may guard (against evil).

AL AN'AAM AYA 154

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ

Again, We gave the Book to Musa to complete (Our blessings) on him who would do good (to others), and making plain all things and a guidance and a mercy, so that they should believe in the meeting of their Lord.

AL AN'AAM AYA 155

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

And this is a Book We have revealed, blessed;
therefore follow it and guard (against evil) that
mercy may be shown to you.

AL AN'AAM AYA 156

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَيَّ طَائِفَتَيْنِ
مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ

Lest you say that the Book was only revealed to two parties before us and We were truly unaware of what they read.

AL AN'AAM AYA 157

ج
أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ

Or lest you should say: If the Book had been revealed to us, we would certainly have been better guided than they, so indeed there has come to you clear proof from your Lord, and guidance and mercy.

AL AN'AAM AYA 157

قُلْ
فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي
الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ

Who then is more unjust than he who rejects Allah's communications and turns away from them? We will reward those who turn away from Our communications with an evil chastisement because they turned away.

AL AN'AAM AYA 158

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ
بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ

They do not wait aught but that the angels should come to them, or that your Lord should come, or that some of the signs of your Lord should come.

AL AN'AAM AYA 158

يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلِ انْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ

On the day when some of the signs of your Lord shall come, its faith shall not profit a soul which did not believe before, or earn good through its faith. Say: Wait; we too are waiting.

AL AN'AAM AYA 159

ج
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ
إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

Surely they who divided their religion into parts and became sects, you have no concern with them; their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them of what they did.

AL AN'AAM AYA 160

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ ^{صَل} أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ
بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

Whoever brings a good deed, he shall have ten like it, and whoever brings an evil deed, he shall be recompensed only with the like of it, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

AL AN'AAM AYA 161

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيَمًا مِثْلَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Say: Surely, (as for) me, my Lord has guided me to the right path; (to) a most right religion, the faith of Ibrahim the upright one, and he was not of the polytheists.

AL AN'AAM AYA 162

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Say. Surely my prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are (all) for Allah, the Lord of the worlds;

AL AN'AAM AYA 163

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ^{صَلِّ} وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

No associate has He; and this am I commanded,
and I am the first of those who submit.

AL AN'AAM AYA 164

قُلْ اِغْيِرْ اللّٰهَ اَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ اِلَّا
عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ اُخْرٰى ثُمَّ اِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

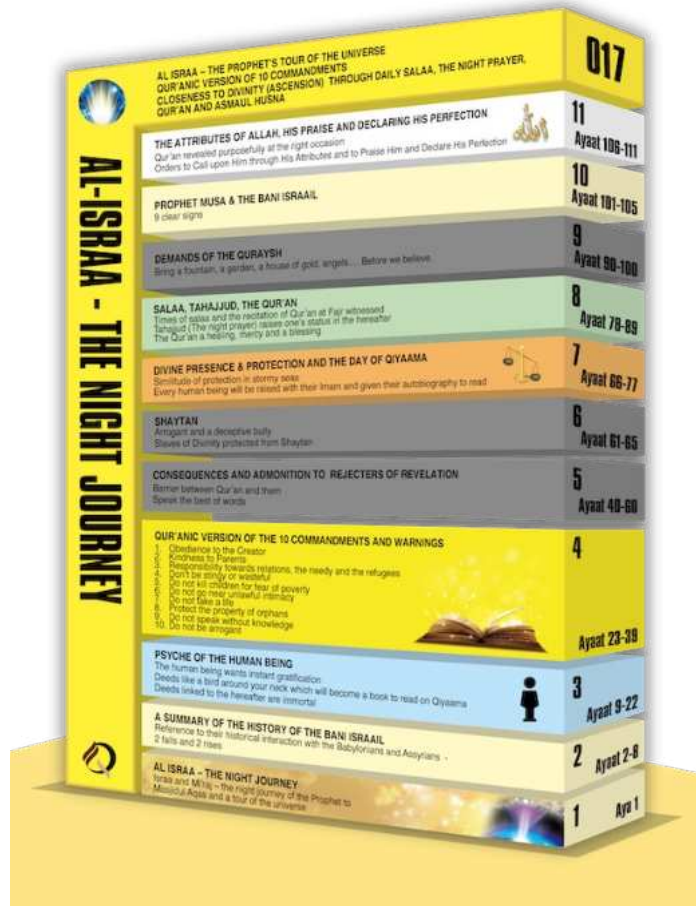
Say: What! shall I seek a Lord other than Allah? And He is the Lord of all things; and no soul earns (evil) but against itself, and no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another; then to your Lord is your return, so He will inform you of that in which you differed.

AL AN'AAM AYA 165

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

And He it is Who has made you successors in the land and raised some of you above others by (various) grades, that He might try you by what He has given you; surely your Lord is quick to requite (evil), and He is most surely the Forgiving, the Merciful.

SURA AL ISRAA (017)



FOCUS



- Al Israa – The Prophet’s tour of the universe
- Summary of 2000 years of the history of Bani Israail
- Qur’anic version of 10 commandments
- Closeness to Divinity (Ascension) through daily Salaa, the Night Prayer, Qur’an and Asma’ul Husna

DID YOU KNOW



Israa means a small portion of the night and refers to the journey from Makka to Jerusalem.

Mi’raj (Ascension) is mentioned in Sura Al Najm (53)
The chapter is also called Bani Israel because it mentions Jewish history.

AL ISRAA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL ISRAA AYA 1

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ
الْأَقْصَى الَّذِي بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

Glory be to Him Who made His servant to go on a night from the Sacred Mosque to the remote mosque of which We have blessed the precincts, so that We may show to him some of Our signs; surely He is the Hearing, the Seeing.

AL ISRAA AYA 2

وَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
أَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِن دُونِي وَكِيلًا

And We gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance to the children of Israel, saying: Do not take a protector besides Me;

AL ISRAA AYA 3

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا

The offspring of those whom We bore with Nuh;
surely he was a grateful servant.

AL ISRAA AYA 3

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ
مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا

And We had made known to the children of Israel in the Book: Most certainly you will make mischief in the land twice, and most certainly you will behave insolently with great insolence.

AL ISRAA AYA 5

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ
شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَفْعُولًا

So when the promise for the first of the two came, We sent over you Our servants, of mighty prowess, so they went to and fro among the houses, and it was a promise to be accomplished.

AL ISRAA AYA 6

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ
وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا

Then We gave you back the turn to prevail against them,
and aided you with wealth and children and made you a
numerous band.

AL ISRAA AYA 7

ج ص
إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ
الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيرًا

If you do good, you will do good for your own souls, and if you do evil, it shall be for them. So when the second promise came (We raised another people) that they may bring you to grief and that they may enter the mosque as they entered it the first time, and that they might destroy whatever they gained ascendancy over with utter destruction.

AL ISRAA AYA 8

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَإِنْ عُدتُّمْ عُدْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا
جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا

It may be that your Lord will have mercy on you, and if you again return (to disobedience) We too will return (to punishment), and We have made hell a prison for the unbelievers.

AL ISRAA AYA 9

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا

Surely this Quran guides to that which is most upright and gives good news to the believers who do good that they shall have a great reward.

AL ISRAA AYA 10

وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

And that (as for) those who do not believe in the hereafter, We have prepared for them a painful chastisement.

AL ISRAA AYA 11

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا

And man prays for evil as he ought to pray for good, and man is ever hasty.

AL ISRAA AYA 12

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ
مُبْصِرَةً لِتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ
وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنَا تَفْصِيلًا

And We have made the night and the day two signs, then We have made the sign of the night to pass away and We have made the sign of the day manifest, so that you may seek grace from your Lord, and that you might know the numbering of years and the reckoning; and We have explained everything with distinctness.

AL ISRAA AYA 13

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا

And We have made every man's actions to cling to his neck, and We will bring forth to him on the resurrection day a book which he will find wide open:

AL ISRAA AYA 14

إِقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا

Read your book; your own self is sufficient as a reckoner against you this day.

AL ISRAA AYA 15

ج
صَلِّ
مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا

Whoever goes aright, for his own soul does he go aright; and whoever goes astray, to its detriment only does he go astray: nor can the bearer of a burden bear the burden of another, nor do We chastise until We raise a messenger.

AL ISRAA AYA 16

وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا
فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاَهَا تَدْمِيرًا

And when We wish to destroy a town, We send Our commandment to the people of it who lead easy lives, but they transgress therein; thus the word proves true against it, so We destroy it with utter destruction.

AL ISRAA AYA 17

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ ^{قله} وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ
بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا

And how many of the generations did We destroy after Nuh! and your Lord is sufficient as Knowing and Seeing with regard to His servants' faults.

AL ISRAA AYA 18

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ
ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصِلَ أَهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا

Whoever desires this present life, We hasten to him therein what We please for whomsoever We desire, then We assign to him the hell; he shall enter it despised, driven away.

AL ISRAA AYA 19

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ
سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا

And whoever desires the hereafter and strives for it as he ought to strive and he is a believer; (as for) these, their striving shall surely be accepted.

AL ISRAA AYA 20

ج
كُلَّا نُمِدُّ هُوْلَاءِ وَهُوْلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ
رَبِّكَ مُحْظُورًا

All do We aid-- these as well as those-- out of the bounty of your Lord, and the bounty of your Lord is not confined.

AL ISRAA AYA 21

ج
أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَلِلْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ
دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا

See how We have made some of them to excel others,
and certainly the hereafter is much superior in respect of
excellence.

AL ISRAA AYA 22

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُومًا

Do not associate with Allah any other god, lest you sit down despised, neglected.

AL ISRAA AYA 23

ج
وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ
عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرُهُمَا
وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا

And your Lord has commanded that you shall not serve (any) but Him, and goodness to your parents. If either or both of them reach old age with you, say not to them (so much as) "Ugh" nor chide them, and speak to them a generous word.

AL ISRAA AYA 24

وَإخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ
ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا

And make yourself submissively gentle to them with compassion, and say: O my Lord! have compassion on them, as they brought me up (when I was) little.

AL ISRAA AYA 25

ج
رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ
فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غُفُورًا

Your Lord knows best what is in your minds; if you are good, then He is surely Forgiving to those who turn (to Him) frequently.

AL ISRAA AYA 26

وَاتِذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا

And give to the near of kin his due and (to) the needy and the wayfarer, and do not squander wastefully.

AL ISRAA AYA 27

إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَكَانَ
الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا

Surely the squanderers are the fellows of the Shaitans
and the Shaitan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

AL ISRAA AYA 28

وَأِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَيْسُورًا

And if you turn away from them to seek mercy from your Lord, which you hope for, speak to them a gentle word.

AL ISRAA AYA 29

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ
الْبَسُطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا

And do not make your hand to be shackled to your neck nor stretch it forth to the utmost (limit) of its stretching forth, lest you should (afterwards) sit down blamed, stripped off.

AL ISRAA AYA 30

ج
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا

Surely your Lord makes plentiful the means of subsistence for whom He pleases and He straitens (them); surely He is ever Aware of, Seeing, His servants.

AL ISRAA AYA 31

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ
وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا

And do not kill your children for fear of poverty; We give them sustenance and yourselves (too); surely to kill them is a great wrong.

AL ISRAA AYA 32

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنَا إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا

And go not nigh to fornication; surely it is an indecency and an evil way.

AL ISRAA AYA 33

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ^{قُلِّ} وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا
فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوَلِيِّهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا

And do not kill any one whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause, and whoever is slain unjustly, We have indeed given to his heir authority, so let him not exceed the just limits in slaying; surely he is aided.

AL ISRAA AYA 34

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ
أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا

And draw not near to the property of the orphan except in a goodly way till he attains his maturity and fulfill the promise; surely (every) promise shall be questioned about.

AL ISRAA AYA 35

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ
الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا

And give full measure when you measure out, and weigh with a true balance; this is fair and better in the end.

AL ISRAA AYA 36

ج
وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ
كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا

And follow not that of which you have not the knowledge; surely the hearing and the sight and the heart, all of these, shall be questioned about that.

AL ISRAA AYA 37

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ
الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا

And do not go about in the land exultingly, for you cannot cut through the earth nor reach the mountains in height.

AL ISRAA AYA 38

كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا

All this-- the evil of it-- is hateful in the sight of your Lord.

AL ISRAA AYA 39

ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ
إِهْلًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا

This is of what your Lord has revealed to you of wisdom, and do not associate any other god with Allah lest you should be thrown into hell, blamed, cast away.

AL ISRAA AYA 40

أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا
إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا

What! has then your Lord preferred to give you sons,
and (for Himself) taken daughters from among the
angels? Most surely you utter a grievous saying.

AL ISRAA AYA 41

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ
إِلَّا نُفُورًا

And certainly We have repeated (warnings) in this Quran that they may be mindful, but it does not add save to their aversion.

AL ISRAA AYA 42

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَابْتَغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِي
الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا

Say: If there were with Him gods as they say, then certainly they would have been able to seek a way to the Lord of power.

AL ISRAA AYA 43

سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا

Glory be to Him and exalted be He in high exaltation
above what they say.

AL ISRAA AYA 44

ج
تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا
يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا

The seven heavens declare His glory and the earth (too),
and those who are in them; and there is not a single
thing but glorifies Him with His praise, but you do not
understand their glorification; surely He is Forbearing,
Forgiving.

AL ISRAA AYA 45

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا

And when you recite the Quran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the hereafter a hidden barrier;

AL ISRAA AYA 46

ج
وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا
ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا

And We have placed coverings on their hearts and a heaviness in their ears lest they understand it, and when you mention your Lord alone in the Quran they turn their backs in aversion.

AL ISRAA AYA 47

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَى إِذْ
يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا

We know best what they listen to when they listen to you, and when they take counsel secretly, when the unjust say: You follow only a man deprived of reason.

AL ISRAA AYA 48

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا

See what they liken you to! So they have gone astray
and cannot find the way.

AL ISRAA AYA 49

وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَلَيْسَ لَنَا لِمُبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا

And they say: What! when we shall have become bones and decayed particles, shall we then certainly be raised up, being a new creation?

AL ISRAA AYA 50

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا

Say: Become stones or iron,

AL ISRAA AYA 51

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَن يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي
فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ
قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا

Or some other creature of those which are too hard (to receive life) in your minds! But they will say: Who will return us? Say: Who created you at first. Still they will shake their heads at you and say: When will it be? Say: Maybe it has drawn nigh.

AL ISRAA AYA 52

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

On the day when He will call you forth, then shall you obey Him, giving Him praise, and you will think that you tarried but a little (while).

AL ISRAA AYA 53

ج ج
وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا

And say to My servants (that) they speak that which is best; surely the Shaitan sows dissensions among them; surely the Shaitan is an open enemy to man.

AL ISRAA AYA 54

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يَرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبِكُمْ
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا

Your Lord knows you best; He will have mercy on you if He pleases, or He will chastise you if He pleases; and We have not sent you as being in charge of them.

AL ISRAA AYA 55

قُلْ
وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ
النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا

And your Lord best knows those who are in the heavens and the earth; and certainly We have made some of the prophets to excel others, and to Dawood We gave a scripture.

AL ISRAA AYA 56

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ
كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا

Say: Call on those whom you assert besides Him, so they shall not control the removal of distress from you nor (its) transference.

AL ISRAA AYA 57

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ
وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ لَحَدُورًا

Those whom they call upon, themselves seek the means of access to their Lord-- whoever of them is nearest-- and they hope for His mercy and fear His chastisement; surely the chastisement of your Lord is a thing to be cautious of.

AL ISRAA AYA 58

وَأَنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا

And there is not a town but We will destroy it before the day of resurrection or chastise it with a severe chastisement; this is written in the Divine ordinance.

AL ISRAA AYA 59

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ وَآتَيْنَا
ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا

And nothing could have hindered Us that We should send signs except that the ancients rejected them; and We gave to Samood the she-camel-- a manifest sign-- but on her account they did injustice, and We do not send signs but to make (men) fear.

AL ISRAA AYA 60

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّؤْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا
فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا
طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا

And when We said to you: Surely your Lord encompasses men; and We did not make the vision which We showed you but a trial for men and the cursed tree in the Quran as well; and We cause them to fear, but it only adds to their great inordinacy.

AL ISRAA AYA 61

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ
قَالَ أَسْجُدْ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا

And when We said to the angels: Make obeisance to Adam; they made obeisance, but Iblis (did it not). He said: Shall I make obeisance to him whom Thou hast created of dust?

AL ISRAA AYA 62

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتِ عَلَيَّ لِيُنْزِلَ عَلَيَّ آخِرَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ أَلا حَتَّكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

He said: Tell me, is this he whom Thou hast honored above me? If Thou shouldst respite me to the day of resurrection, I will most certainly cause his progeny to perish except a few.

AL ISRAA AYA 63

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ
جَزَاءُكُمْ جزاءً موفورًا

He said: Be gone! for whoever of them will follow you, then surely hell is your recompense, a full recompense:

AL ISRAA AYA 64

وَاسْتَفْزِرْ مَنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمُ بِخَيْلِكَ
وَرَجْلِكَ وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا

And beguile whomsoever of them you can with your voice, and collect against them your forces riding and on foot, and share with them in wealth and children, and hold out promises to them; and the Shaitan makes not promises to them but to deceive:

AL ISRAA AYA 65

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا

Surely (as for) My servants, you have no authority over them; and your Lord is sufficient as a Protector.

AL ISRAA AYA 66

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُرْزِقُكُمْ لِكُمْ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا

Your Lord is He Who speeds the ships for you in the sea that you may seek of His grace; surely He is ever Merciful to you.

AL ISRAA AYA 67

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهًا فَلَمَّا
نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضُوا وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا

And when distress afflicts you in the sea, away go those whom you call on except He; but when He brings you safe to the land, you turn aside; and man is ever ungrateful.

AL ISRAA AYA 68

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ
حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا

What! Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a tract of land to engulf you or send on you a tornado?
Then you shall not find a protector for yourselves.

AL ISRAA AYA 69

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَ كُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا
مِنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا

Or, do you feel secure that He will (not) take you back into it another time, then send on you a fierce gale and thus drown you on account of your ungratefulness? Then you shall not find any aider against Us in the matter.

AL ISRAA AYA 70

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا

And surely We have honoured the children of Adam, and
We carry them in the land and the sea, and We have
given them of the good things, and We have made them
to excel by an appropriate excellence over most of those
whom We have created.

AL ISRAA AYA 71

يَوْمَ نَدْعُو كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ^{صَلِّ} فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ
يَقْرَأُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا

Remember) the day when We will call every people with their Imam; then whoever is given his book in his right hand, these shall read their book; and they shall not be dealt with a whit unjustly.

AL ISRAA AYA 72

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

And whoever is blind in this, he shall (also) be blind in the hereafter; and more erring from the way.

AL ISRAA AYA 73

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ
عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ وَإِذًا لَاتَّخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا

And surely they had purposed to turn you away from that which We have revealed to you, that you should forge against Us other than that, and then they would certainly have taken you for a friend.

AL ISRAA AYA 74

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ تَبَيَّنَّاكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكُنْ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا

And had it not been that We had already established you, you would certainly have been near to incline to them a little;

AL ISRAA AYA 75

إِذَا لَذِقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ
لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا

In that case We would certainly have made you to taste a double (punishment) in this life and a double (punishment) after death, then you would not have found any helper against Us.

AL ISRAA AYA 76

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا
وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبِثُونَ خِلافَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

And surely they purposed to unsettle you from the land that they might expel you from it, and in that case they will not tarry behind you but a little.

AL ISRAA AYA 77

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا ^{صَلِّ} وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا

(This is Our) course with regard to those of Our messengers whom We sent before you, and you shall not find a change in Our course.

AL ISRAA AYA 78

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لَدُنْكَ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ
الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا

Keep up prayer from the declining of the sun till the darkness of the night and the morning recitation; surely the morning recitation is witnessed.

AL ISRAA AYA 79

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَن يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ
مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا

And during a part of the night, pray Tahajjud beyond what is incumbent on you; maybe your Lord will raise you to a position of great glory.

AL ISRAA AYA 80

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ
وَاَجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا

And say: My Lord! make me to enter a goodly entering,
and cause me to go forth a goodly going forth, and
grant me from near You power to assist (me).

AL ISRAA AYA 81

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا

And say: The truth has come and the falsehood has vanished; surely falsehood is a vanishing (thing).

AL ISRAA AYA 82

وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

And We reveal of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers, and it adds only to the perdition of the unjust.

AL ISRAA AYA 83

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَى بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا

And when We bestow favor on man, he turns aside and behaves proudly, and when evil afflicts him, he is despairing.

AL ISRAA AYA 84

قُلْ كُلُّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَىٰ شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ سَبِيلًا

Say: Every one acts according to his manner; but your Lord best knows who is best guided in the path.

AL ISRAA AYA 85

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ ^{صَلِّ} قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ
رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

And they ask you about the soul. Say: The soul is one of the commands of my Lord, and you are not given aught of knowledge but a little.

AL ISRAA AYA 86

وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ
عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا

And if We please, We should certainly take away that which We have revealed to you, then you would not find for it any protector against Us.

AL ISRAA AYA 87

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ^ج إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا

But on account of mercy from your Lord-- surely His grace to you is abundant.

AL ISRAA AYA 88

قُلْ لِّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا
الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا

Say: If men and jinn should combine together to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, though some of them were aiders of others.

AL ISRAA AYA 89

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ
فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

And certainly We have explained for men in this Quran every kind of similitude, but most men do not consent to aught but denying.

AL ISRAA AYA 90

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا

And they say: We will by no means believe in you until you cause a fountain to gush forth from the earth for us.

AL ISRAA AYA 91

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ
خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا

Or you should have a garden of palms and grapes in the midst of which you should cause rivers to flow forth, gushing out.

AL ISRAA AYA 92

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا
أَوْ تَأْتِي بِلَهِيبٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا

Or you should cause the heaven to come down upon us in pieces as you think, or bring Allah and the angels face to face (with us).

AL ISRAA AYA 93

أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقِيَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ
لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُوهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ
كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا

Or you should have a house of gold, or you should ascend into heaven, and we will not believe in your ascending until you bring down to us a book which we may read. Say: Glory be to my Lord; am I aught but a mortal messenger?

AL ISRAA AYA 94

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا
أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا

And nothing prevented people from believing when the guidance came to them except that they said: What! has Allah raised up a mortal to be a messenger?

AL ISRAA AYA 95

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا

Say: Had there been in the earth angels walking about as settlers, We would certainly have sent down to them from the heaven an angel as a messenger.

AL ISRAA AYA 96

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ
خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا

Say: Allah suffices as a witness between me and you;
surely He is Aware of His servants, Seeing.

AL ISRAA AYA 97

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا
مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا

And whomsoever Allah guides, he is the follower of the right way, and whomsoever He causes to err, you shall not find for him guardians besides Him; and We will gather them together on the day of resurrection on their faces, blind and dumb and deaf; their abode is hell; whenever it becomes allayed We will add to their burning.

AL ISRAA AYA 98

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا اَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا
وَرُفَاتًا اَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا

This is their retribution because they disbelieved in Our communications and said What! when we shall have become bones and decayed particles, shall we then indeed be raised up into a new creation?

AL ISRAA AYA 99

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ
يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

Do they not consider that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, is able to create their like, and He has appointed for them a doom about which there is no doubt? But the unjust do not consent to aught but denying.

AL ISRAA AYA 100

قُلْ لَوْ أَنُّمُ تَمَلِكُون خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ
خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا

Say: If you control the treasures of the mercy of my Lord,
then you would withhold (them) from fear of spending,
and man is niggardly.

AL ISRAA AYA 101

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَاسْأَلُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ
جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَا مُوسَى مَسْحُورًا

And certainly We gave Musa nine clear signs; so ask the children of Israel. When he came to them, Firawn said to him: Most surely I deem you, O Musa, to be a man deprived of reason.

AL ISRAA AYA 102

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَمَا أَنْزَلَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ وَإِنِّي لَأُظُنُّكَ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا

He said: Truly you know that none but the Lord of the heavens and the earth has sent down these as clear proof and most surely I believe you, O Firawn, to be given over to perdition.

AL ISRAA AYA 103

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا

So he desired to destroy them out of the earth, but We drowned him and those with him all together;

AL ISRAA AYA 104

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ
وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا

And We said to the Israelites after him: Dwell in the land: and when the promise of the next life shall come to pass, we will bring you both together in judgment.

AL ISRAA AYA 105

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ^{قُلْ} وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

And with truth have We revealed it, and with truth did it come; and We have not sent you but as the giver of good news and as a warner.

AL ISRAA AYA 106

وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكُتِّبٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا

And it is a Quran which We have revealed in portions so that you may read it to the people by slow degrees, and We have revealed it, revealing in portions.

AL ISRAA AYA 107

قُلْ أٰمِنُوٓا بِهِٓ اَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوٓا اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
اِذَا يُتْلٰٓى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا

Say: Believe in it or believe not; surely those who are given the knowledge before it fall down on their faces, making obeisance when it is recited to them.

AL ISRAA AYA 108

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا

And they say: Glory be to our Lord! most surely the promise of our Lord was to be fulfilled.

AL ISRAA AYA 109

وَيَخْرُونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا

And they fall down on their faces weeping, and it adds to their humility.

AL ISRAA AYA 110

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ
وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا

Say: Call upon Allah or call upon, the Beneficent Allah; whichever you call upon, He has the best names; and do not utter your prayer with a very raised voice nor be silent with regard to it, and seek a way between these.

AL ISRAA AYA 111

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي
الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَّلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّنْيَا وَكَبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا

And say: (All) praise is due to Allah, Who has not taken a son and Who has not a partner in the kingdom, and Who has not a helper to save Him from disgrace; and proclaim His greatness magnifying (Him).

SURA AL KAHF (018)



FOCUS



- Narratives drawing attention to Divine tests of faith, wealth, obedience, knowledge and authority woven together with accountability.
- Inexhaustibility of Divine words.

DID YOU KNOW



The chapter focuses on barzakh, which is the temporal state between death and universal judgement.

SURA AL KAHF

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the
Most Compassionate.

AL KAHF AYA 1

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا

(All) praise is due to Allah, Who revealed the Book to His servant and did not make in it any crookedness.

AL KAHF AYA 2

قِيمًا لِيُنذِرَ بِأَسَاسٍ شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا

Rightly directing, that he might give warning of severe punishment from Him and give good news to the believers who do good that they shall have a goodly reward,

AL KAHF AYA 3

مَا كَثِيرٌ فِيهِ أَبَدًا

Staying in it for ever

AL KAHF AYA 4

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا

And warn those who say: Allah has taken
a son.

AL KAHF AYA 5

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ
مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا

They have no knowledge of it, nor had their fathers; a grievous word it is that comes out of their mouths; they speak nothing but a lie.

SECTION 1 AYA 6

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا
بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا

Then maybe you will kill yourself with grief,
sorrowing after them, if they do not believe
in this announcement.

AL KAHF AYA 7

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ
أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا

Surely We have made whatever is on the earth an embellishment for it, so that We may try them (as to) which of them is best in works.

SECTION 1 AYA 8

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا

And most surely We will make what is on it bare ground without herbage.

AL KAHF AYA 9

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا
مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا

Or, do you think that the Fellows of the Cave and the Inscription were of Our wonderful signs?

AL KAHF AYA 10

إِذْ أَوْى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ
لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا

When the youths sought refuge in the cave,
they said: Our Lord! grant us mercy from You,
and provide for us a right course in our affair.

AL KAHF AYA 11

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا

So We prevented them from hearing in the cave
for a number of years.

AL KAHF AYA 12

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا

Then We raised them up that We might know which of the two parties was best able to compute the time for which they remained.

AL KAHF AYA 13

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا
بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاَهُمْ هُدًى

We relate to you their story with the truth; surely they were youths who believed in their Lord and We increased them in guidance.

AL KAHF AYA 14

وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ لَن نَّدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذْ أَشْطَطْنَا

And We strengthened their hearts with patience, when they stood up and said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth; we will by no means call upon any god besides Him, for then indeed we should have said an extravagant thing.

SECTION 2 AYA 15

هُؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمُ
بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَسَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

These our people have taken gods besides Him; why do they not produce any clear authority in their support? Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah?

AL KAHF AYA 16

وَإِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأْوُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ
يُنشِرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِرفَقًا

And when you forsake them and what they worship save Allah, betake yourselves for refuge to the cave; your Lord will extend to you largely of His mercy and provide for you a profitable course in your affair.

AL KAHF AYA 17

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزَاوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ
وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ

And you might see the sun when it rose, decline from their cave towards the right hand, and when it set, leave them behind on the left while they were in a wide space thereof.

AL KAHF AYA 17

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيَاتِ اللّٰهِ ^{قله} مَنْ يَهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ ^{صلى} الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ
تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مَرشِدًا

This is of the signs of Allah; whomsoever Allah guides, he is the rightly guided one, and whomsoever He causes to err, you shall not find for him any friend to lead (him) aright.

AL KAHF AYA 18

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ^ج وَنَقَلْنَاهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ
وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ

And you might think them awake while they were asleep and We turned them about to the right and to the left,

AL KAHF AYA 18

وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ
مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَكَلْبًا لَمِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا

while their dog (lay) outstretching its paws at the entrance; if you looked at them you would certainly turn back from them in flight, and you would certainly be filled with awe because of them.

AL KAHF AYA 19

وَكَذٰلِكَۙ بَعَثْنَاۙ هُمۡ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوۡاۙ اٰیٰتِنٰهُمۡۙ قَالَ قَائِلٌۙ مِنْهُمۡۙ كَمْۙ لَبِثْتُمْۙ قَالُوۡاۙ الْبِثْنَاۙ يَوْمًاۙ اَوْۙ بَعْضَۙ يَوْمٍۙ

And thus did We rouse them that they might question each other. A speaker among them said: How long have you tarried? They said: We have tarried for a day or a part of a day.

AL KAHF AYA 19

قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى
الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا

(Others) said: Your Lord knows best how long you have tarried. Now send one of you with this silver (coin) of yours to the city, then let him see which of them has purest food,

AL KAHF AYA 19

فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا

so let him bring you provision from it, and let him behave with gentleness, and by no means make your case known to any one:

AL KAHF AYA 20

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرَّجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ
يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا

For surely if they prevail against you they would stone you to death or force you back to their religion, and then you will never succeed.

AL KAHF AYA 21

وَكَذَلِكَ أَغْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَإِنَّ
السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ

And thus did We make (men) to get knowledge of them that they might know that Allah's promise is true and that as for the hour there is no doubt about it. When they disputed among themselves about their affair

AL KAHF AYA 21

فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُيُوتًا ^{صلى} رَبُّهُمْ ^ج أَعْلَمُ بِهِمُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ
غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا

and said: Erect an edifice over them-- their Lord best knows them. Those who prevailed in their affair said: We will certainly raise a masjid over them.

AL KAHF AYA 22

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةً رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةً سَادِسُهُمْ
كَلْبُهُمْ رَّجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةً وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ

(Some) say: (They are) three, the fourth of them being their dog; and (others) say: Five, the sixth of them being their dog, making conjectures at what is unknown; and (others yet) say: Seven, and the eighth of them is their dog.

AL KAHF AYA 22

قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِبِ
فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا

Say: My Lord best knows their number, none knows them but a few; therefore contend not in the matter of them but with an outward contention, and do not question concerning them any of them.

AL KAHF AYA 23

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا

And do not say of anything: Surely I will do it tomorrow,

AL KAHF AYA 24

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ^ج وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ
يَهْدِيَنِي رَّبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا

Unless Allah pleases; and remember your Lord when you forget and say: Maybe my Lord will guide me to a nearer course to the right than this.

AL KAHF AYA 25

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا

And they remained in their cave three hundred years and (some) add (another) nine.

AL KAHF AYA 26

قُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوۡا ۗ لَهٗ غَيْۡبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاَلْاَرْضِ ۗ اَبۡصَرُ
بِهٖ وَاَسۡمِعُ مَا لَهُمۡ مِنْ دُوۡنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا يُشۡرِكُ فِي حُكۡمِهٖ اَحَدًا

Say: Allah knows best how long they remained; to Him are (known) the unseen things of the heavens and the earth; how clear His sight and how clear His hearing! There is none to be a guardian for them besides Him, and He does not make any one His associate in His Judgment.

AL KAHF AYA 27

وَأَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا

And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord, there is none who can alter His words; and you shall not find any refuge besides Him.

AL KAHF AYA 28

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ ^{صَلِّ}
يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ^{صَلِّ}

And withhold yourself with those who call on their Lord morning and evening desiring His goodwill, and let not your eyes pass from them, desiring the beauties of this world's life;

AL KAHF AYA 28

وَلَا تُطِيعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا

and do not follow him whose heart We have made unmindful to Our remembrance, and he follows his low desires and his case is one in which due bounds are exceeded.

AL KAHF AYA 29

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ^{صلى} فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا

And say: The truth is from your Lord, so let him who please believe, and let him who please disbelieve; surely We have prepared for the iniquitous a fire, the curtains of which shall encompass them about;

AL KAHF AYA 29

ج
وَإِنْ يَسْتَعِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ
بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا

and if they cry for water, they shall be given water like molten brass which will scald their faces; evil the drink and ill the resting-place.

AL KAHF AYA 30

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا

Surely (as for) those who believe and do good, We do not waste the reward of him who does a good work.

AL KAHF AYA 31

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُجَلَّونَ فِيهَا مِنْ
أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ

These it is for whom are gardens of perpetuity beneath which rivers flow, ornaments shall be given to them therein of bracelets of gold, and they shall wear green robes of fine silk and thick silk brocade interwoven with gold,

AL KAHF AYA 31

ج
مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا

reclining therein on raised couches; excellent the recompense and goodly the resting place.

AL KAHF AYA 32

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ
أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا

And set forth to them a parable of two men; for one of them We made two gardens of grape vines, and We surrounded them both with palms, and in the midst of them We made cornfields.

AL KAHF AYA 33

ج
كَلَّمَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ أُكُلَهُمَا وَلَمَّ تَوَظَّلِمُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا
خِلَالَهُمَا نَهْرًا

Both these gardens yielded their fruits, and failed not aught thereof, and We caused a river to gush forth in their midst,

AL KAHF AYA 34

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ
مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا

And he possessed much wealth; so he said to his companion, while he disputed with him: I have greater wealth than you, and am mightier in followers.

AL KAHF AYA 35

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ
هَذِهِ أَبَدًا

And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said: I do not think that this will ever perish

AL KAHF AYA 36

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُّدِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ
خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا

And I do not think the hour will come, and even if I am returned to my Lord I will most certainly find a returning place better than this.

AL KAHF AYA 37

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ
تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاكَ رَجُلًا

His companion said to him while disputing with him: Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you from dust, then from a small seed, then He made you a perfect man?

AL KAHF AYA 38

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا

But as for me, He, Allah, is my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

AL KAHF AYA 39

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتِكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
إِنْ تَرَىٰ أَنَا أَوْلَىٰ مِنكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا

And wherefore did you not say when you entered your garden: It is as Allah has pleased, there is no power save in Allah? If you consider me to be inferior to you in wealth and children,

AL KAHF AYA 40

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا
حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا

Then maybe my Lord will give me what is better than your garden, and send on it a thunderbolt from heaven so that it shall become even ground without plant,

AL KAHF AYA 41

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَأْوُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا

Or its waters should sink down into the ground so that you are unable to find it.

AL KAHF AYA 42

وَأَحِيطَ بِشَمْرِهِ فَاصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا

And his wealth was destroyed; so he began to wring his hands for what he had spent on it, while it lay, having fallen down upon its roofs, and he said: Ah me! would that I had not associated anyone with my Lord.

AL KAHF AYA 43

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُدْتَصِرًا

And he had no host to help him besides Allah nor could he defend himself.

AL KAHF AYA 44

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ ۖ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا

Here is protection only Allah's, the True One; He is best in (the giving of) reward and best in requiting.

AL KAHF AYA 45

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا إِذْ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَخُتِلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ

And set forth to them parable of the life of this world: like water which We send down from the cloud so the herbage of the earth becomes tangled on account of it,

AL KAHF AYA 45

فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ ^{قُلْ} وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا

then it becomes dry broken into pieces which the winds scatter; and Allah is the holder of power over all things.

AL KAHF AYA 46

صَلِّ
أَمْالٌ وَالْبُنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ
خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا

Wealth and children are an adornment of the life of this world; and the ever-abiding, the good works, are better with your Lord in reward and better in expectation.

AL KAHF AYA 47

وَيَوْمَ نُسِطِرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً
وَحَشَرْنَاَهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا

And the day on which We will cause the mountains to pass away and you will see the earth a levelled plain and We will gather them and leave not any one of them behind.

AL KAHF AYA 48

وَعُرِضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا

And they shall be brought before your Lord, standing in ranks: Now certainly you have come to Us as We created you at first. Nay, you thought that We had not appointed to you a time of the fulfilment of the promise.

AL KAHF AYA 49

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ لِمَا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ
يَا وَيْلَتَنَا مَا لِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ

And the Book shall be placed, then you will see the guilty fearing from what is in it, and they will say: Ah! woe to us! what a book is this!

AL KAHF AYA 49

لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا
حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا

it does not omit a small one nor a great one, but numbers them (all); and what they had done they shall find present (there); and your Lord does not deal unjustly with anyone.

AL KAHF AYA 50

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ
مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ

And when We said to the angels: Prostrate to Adam; they prostrated except Iblees. He was of the jinn, so he transgressed the commandment of his Lord.

AL KAHF AYA 50

ج
أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِدُسِّ
لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا

What! would you then take him and his offspring for friends rather than Me, and they are your enemies?
Evil is (this) change for the unjust.

AL KAHF AYA 51

مَا أَشْهَدُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا

I did not make them witnesses of the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor of the creation of their own souls; nor could I take those who lead (others) astray for aiders.

AL KAHF AYA 52

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ
فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم مَّوْبِقًا

And on the day when He shall say: Call on those whom you considered to be My associates. So they shall call on them, but they shall not answer them, and We will cause a separation between them.

AL KAHF AYA 53

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ
يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا

And the guilty shall see the fire, then they shall know that they are going to fall into it, and they shall not find a place to which to turn away from it.

AL KAHF AYA 54

ج
وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ
الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا

And certainly We have explained in this Quran every kind of example, and man is most of all given to contention.

AL KAHF AYA 55

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا
رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا

And nothing prevents men from believing when the guidance comes to them, and from asking forgiveness of their Lord, except that what happened to the ancients should overtake them, or that the chastisement should come face to face with them.

AL KAHF AYA 56

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا

And We do not send messengers but as givers of good news and warning, and those who disbelieve make a false contention that they may render null thereby the truth, and they take My communications and that with which they are warned for a mockery.

AL KAHF AYA 57

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا
قَدَّمَ يَدَاؤُهُ

And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the communications of his Lord, then he turns away from them and forgets what his two hands have sent before?

AL KAHF AYA 57

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ
تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا

Surely We have placed veils over their hearts lest they should understand it and a heaviness in their ears; and if you call them to the guidance, they will not ever follow the right course in that case.

AL KAHF AYA 58

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ رُحِيمٌ ^{صَلِّ} لَوْ يَأْخِذُ هُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا الْعَجَّلَ
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْئِلًا

And your Lord is Forgiving, the Lord of Mercy; were He to punish them for what they earn, He would certainly have hastened the chastisement for them; but for them there is an appointed time from which they shall not find a refuge.

AL KAHF AYA 59

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِم مَّوْعِدًا

And (as for) these towns, We destroyed them when they acted unjustly, and We have appointed a time for their destruction.

AL KAHF AYA 60

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ
أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا

And when Musa said to his servant: I will not cease until I reach the junction of the two rivers or I will go on for years.

AL KAHF AYA 61

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا لِمَجْمَعٍ بَيْنَهُمَا نِسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي
الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا

So when they had reached the junction of the two (rivers) they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea, going away.

AL KAHF AYA 62

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ آتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا

But when they had gone farther, he said to his servant:
Bring to us our morning meal, certainly we have met
with fatigue from this our journey.

AL KAHF AYA 63

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا
أَنْسَانِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا

He said: Did you see when we took refuge on the rock then I forgot the fish, and nothing made me forget to speak of it but the Shaitan, and it took its way into the river; what a wonder!

AL KAHF AYA 64

قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ فَأَرْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا

He said: This is what we sought for; so they returned retracing their footsteps.

AL KAHF AYA 65

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا
وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِمَّا لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا

Then they found one from among Our servants whom
We had granted mercy from Us and whom We had
taught knowledge from Ourselves.

AL KAHF AYA 66

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عَلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا

Musa said to him: Shall I follow you on condition that you should teach me right knowledge of what you have been taught?

AL KAHF AYA 67

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

He said: Surely you cannot have patience with me

AL KAHF AYA 68

وَ كَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا

And how can you have patience in that of which you have not got a comprehensive knowledge?

AL KAHF AYA 69

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا

He said: If Allah pleases, you will find me patient and I shall not disobey you in any matter.

AL KAHF AYA 70

قَالَ فَإِنْ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ
مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

He said: If you would follow me, then do not question me about any thing until I myself speak to you about it

AL KAHF AYA 71

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا
لِيُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا

So they went (their way) until when they embarked in the boat he made a hole in it. (Musa) said: Have you made a hole in it to drown its inmates? Certainly you have done a grievous thing.

AL KAHF AYA 72

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

He said: Did I not say that you will not be able to have patience with me?

AL KAHF AYA 73

قَالَ لَا تَأْتُوا بِلَايٍ بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تَكْرِهْ قَنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا

He said: Blame me not for what I forgot, and do not constrain me to a difficult thing in my affair

AL KAHF AYA 74

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَنِي نَفْسًا
زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا

So they went on until, when they met a boy, he slew him. (Musa) said: Have you slain an innocent person otherwise than for manslaughter? Certainly you have done an evil thing.

AL KAHF AYA 75

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

He said: Did I not say to you that you will not be able to have patience with me?

AL KAHF AYA 76

قَالَ إِنَّ سَأَلْتكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي قَدْ
بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا

He said: If I ask you about anything after this, keep me not in your company; indeed you shall have (then) found an excuse in my case.

AL KAHF AYA 77

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ
يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا

So they went on until when they came to the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused to entertain them as guests.

AL KAHF AYA 77

فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ
لَاتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا

Then they found in it a wall which was on the point of falling, so he put it into a right state. (Musa) said: If you had pleased, you might certainly have taken a recompense for it.

AL KAHF AYA 78

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ
تَسْتَطِيعَ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا

He said: This shall be separation between me and you; now I will inform you of the significance of that with which you could not have patience.

AL KAHF AYA 79

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسَاكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ
أَعْيِبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا

As for the boat, it belonged to (some) poor men who worked on the river and I wished that I should damage it, and there was behind them a king who seized every boat by force.

AL KAHF AYA 80

وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا
طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا

And as for the boy, his parents were believers and we feared lest he should make disobedience and ingratitude to come upon them:

AL KAHF AYA 81

وَأَمَّا الْعُلَمَاءُ فَكَانَ آبَاءَهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا
طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا

So we desired that their Lord might give them in his place one better than him in purity and nearer to having compassion.

AL KAHF AYA 82

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا

And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure belonging to them, and their father was a righteous man; so your Lord desired that they should attain their maturity

AL KAHF AYA 82

وَيَسْتَخْرِجُ مَا كُنَّا كُنْزُهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي
ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا

and take out their treasure, a mercy from your Lord, and I did not do it of my own accord. This is the significance of that with which you could not have patience.

AL KAHF AYA 83

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ^{صلى} قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

And they ask you about Dhulqarnain. Say: I will recite to you an account of him.

AL KAHF AYA 84

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا

Surely We established him in the land and granted him means of access to everything.

AL KAHF AYA 85

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا

So he followed a course.

AL KAHF AYA 86

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ
وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا

Until when he reached the place where the sun set,
he found it going down into a black sea, and found
by it a people.

AL KAHF AYA 86

قُلْنَا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ
حُسْنًا

We said: O Dhulqarnain! either give them a chastisement or do them a benefit.

AL KAHF AYA 87

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ
فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا

He said: As to him who is unjust, we will chastise him, then shall he be returned to his Lord, and He will chastise him with an exemplary chastisement:

AL KAHF AYA 88

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحُسْنَىٰ ^{صَلِّ} وَسَنَقُولُ
لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا

And as for him who believes and does good, he shall have goodly reward, and We will speak to him an easy word of Our command.

AL KAHF AYA 89

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا

Then he followed (another) course.

AL KAHF AYA 90

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ
لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا

Until when he reached the land of the rising of the sun, he found it rising on a people to whom We had given no shelter from It;

AL KAHF AYA 91

كَذٰلِكَ وَقَدْ اَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا

Even so! and We had a full knowledge of what he had.

AL KAHF AYA 92

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا

Then he followed (another) course.

AL KAHF AYA 93

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ
يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا

Until when he reached (a place) between the two mountains, he found on that side of them a people who could hardly understand a word.

AL KAHF AYA 94

قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا

They said: O Dhulqarnain! surely Gog and Magog make mischief in the land. Shall we then pay you a tribute on condition that you should raise a barrier between us and them

AL KAHF AYA 95

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا

He said: That in which my Lord has established me is better, therefore you only help me with workers, I will make a fortified barrier between you and them;

AL KAHF AYA 96

أَتُونِي زُبُرَ الْحَدِيدِ ^{صَلِّ} حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ
انفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِي أُفْرِغَ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا

Bring me blocks of iron; until when he had filled up the space between the two mountain sides, he said: Blow, until when he had made it (as) fire, he said: Bring me molten brass which I may pour over it.

AL KAHF AYA 97

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهَا نَقْبًا

So they were not able to scale it nor could they
make a hole in it.

AL KAHF AYA 98

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ
وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا

He said: This is a mercy from my Lord, but when the promise of my Lord comes to pass He will make it level with the ground, and the promise of my Lord is ever true.

AL KAHF AYA 99

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ ^{صلة} وَنُفِخَ فِي
الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جُمُوعًا

And on that day We will leave a part of them in conflict with another part, and the trumpet will be blown, so We will gather them all together;

AL KAHF AYA 100

وَعَرَّضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرُضًا

And We will bring forth hell, exposed to view, on that day before the unbelievers.

AL KAHF AYA 101

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَن ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا

They whose eyes were under a cover from My reminder and they could not even hear.

AL KAHF AYA 102

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي
أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا

What! do then those who disbelieve think that they can take My servants to be guardians besides Me? Surely We have prepared hell for the entertainment of the unbelievers.

AL KAHF AYA 103

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا

Say: Shall We inform you of the greatest losers in
(their) deeds?

AL KAHF AYA 104

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يُحْسِبُونَ
أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا

(These are) they whose labour is lost in this world's life and they think that they are well versed in skill of the work of hands.

AL KAHF AYA 105

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ
أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْنًا

These are they who disbelieve in the communications of their Lord and His meeting, so their deeds become null, and therefore We will not set up a balance for them on the day of resurrection.

AL KAHF AYA 106

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي
وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا

Thus it is that their recompense is hell, because they disbelieved and held My communications and My messengers in mockery.

AL KAHF AYA 107

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ
الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا

Surely (as for) those who believe and do good deeds, their place of entertainment shall be the gardens of paradise,

AL KAHF AYA 108

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا

Abiding therein; they shall not desire removal
from them.

AL KAHF AYA 109

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ
تَنفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا

Say: If the sea were ink for the words of my Lord, the sea would surely be consumed before the words of my Lord are exhausted, though We were to bring the like of that (sea) to add

AL KAHF AYA 110

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ
يَرْجُو لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

Say: I am only a mortal like you; it is revealed to me that your god is one Allah, therefore whoever hopes to meet his Lord, he should do good deeds, and not join any one in the service of his Lord.

SURA LUQMAAN (031)



FOCUS



- Worship, obedience and gratitude
- Wisdom granted by Divinity
- Inexhaustibility of Divine words

DID YOU KNOW



The chapter takes its name from Luqmaan, a wise man from Ethiopia lived at the time of Prophet Dawud. He was granted wisdom for his trust in Divinity, speaking the truth, being trustworthy, staying away from that which did not concern him, speaking less and not eating unlawful food as narrated by the Prophet.

SURA LUQMAAN

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the
Most Compassionate.

LUQMAAN AYA 1

آلَمْ

ALIF LAAM MEEM

LUQMAAN AYA 2

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ

These are verses of the Book of Wisdom

LUQMAAN AYA 3

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ

A guidance and a mercy for the doers of
goodness,

LUQMAAN AYA 4

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

Those who keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate and they are certain of the hereafter.

LUQMAAN AYA 5

أُولَئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

These are on a guidance from their Lord,
and these are they who are successful:

LUQMAAN AYA 6

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

And of men is he who takes instead frivolous discourse to lead astray from Allah's path without knowledge, and to take it for a mockery; these shall have an abasing chastisement.

LUQMAAN AYA 7

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلِيُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا
كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

And when Our communications are recited to him,
he turns back proudly, as if he had not heard
them, as though in his ears were a heaviness,
therefore announce to him a painful chastisement.

LUQMAAN AYA 8

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ

(As for) those who believe and do good,
they shall surely have gardens of bliss,

LUQMAAN AYA 9

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Abiding in them; the promise of Allah; (a) true (promise), and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

LUQMAAN AYA 10

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَالْأَرْضِ فِي الْأَرْضِ
رَوَّاسِي أَنْ تُمِيدَ بِكُمْ

He created the heavens without pillars as you see them, and put mountains upon the earth lest it might convulse with you,

LUQMAAN AYA 10

وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ^ج وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ

and He spread in it animals of every kind; and
We sent down water from the cloud, then
caused to grow therein (vegetation) of every
noble kind.

LUQMAAN AYA 11

ج
هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ بَلِ
الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

This is Allah's creation, but show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the unjust are in manifest error

LUQMAAN AYA 12

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ
فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

And certainly We gave wisdom to Luqman, saying: Be grateful to Allah. And whoever is grateful, he is only grateful for his own soul; and whoever is ungrateful, then surely Allah is Self-sufficient, Praised.

LUQMAAN AYA 13

وَاذْ قَال لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ
صَلِّ
إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ

And when Luqman said to his son while he admonished him: O my son! do not associate aught with Allah; most surely polytheism is a grievous iniquity--

LUQMAAN AYA 14

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ
وَفِصَالُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ

And We have enjoined man in respect of his parents-- his mother bears him with faintings upon faintings and his weaning takes two years-- saying: Be grateful to Me and to both your parents; to Me is the eventual coming.

LUQMAAN AYA 15

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ
فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبِهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا

And if they contend with you that you should associate with Me what you have no knowledge of, do not obey them, and keep company with them in this world kindly,

LUQMAAN AYA 15

وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

and follow the way of him who turns to Me, then
to Me is your return, then will I inform you of what
you did--

LUQMAAN AYA 16

يَا بُنَيَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ

O my son! surely if it is the very weight of the grain of a mustard-seed, even though it is in (the heart of) rock, or (high above) in the heaven or (deep down) in the earth, Allah will bring it (to light); surely Allah is Knower of subtleties, Aware;

LUQMAAN AYA 17

يَا بُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ
عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

O my son! keep up prayer and enjoin the good and forbid the evil, and bear patiently that which befalls you; surely these acts require courage;

LUQMAAN AYA 18

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ

And do not turn your face away from people in contempt, nor go about in the land exulting overmuch; surely Allah does not love any self-conceited boaster;

LUQMAAN AYA 19

ج
وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشِيكَ وَأَغْضِضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أُنْكَرَ
الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ

And pursue the right course in your going about
and lower your voice; surely the most hateful of
voices is braying of the asses.

LUQMAAN AYA 20

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً

Do you not see that Allah has made what is in the heavens and what is in the earth subservient to you, and made complete to you His favors outwardly and inwardly?

LUQMAAN AYA 20

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا
كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ

And among men is he who disputes in respect of Allah though having no knowledge nor guidance, nor a book giving light.

LUQMAAN AYA 21

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ
أَبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ

And when it is said to them: Follow what Allah has revealed, they say: Nay, we follow that on which we found our fathers. What! though the Shaitan calls them to the chastisement of the burning fire!

LUQMAAN AYA 22

وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ
بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ

And whoever submits himself wholly to Allah and he is the doer of good (to others), he indeed has taken hold of the firmest thing upon which one can lay hold; and Allah's is the end of affairs.

LUQMAAN AYA 23

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزِنُكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا
عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you; to Us is their return, then will We inform them of what they did surely Allah is the Knower of what is in the breasts.

LUQMAAN AYA 24

نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

We give them to enjoy a little, then will We drive them to a severe chastisement.

LUQMAAN AYA 25

وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ
اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth, they will certainly say: Allah. Say: (All) praise is due to Allah; nay! most of them do not know.

LUQMAAN AYA 26

ج
لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ

What is in the heavens and the earth is Allah's;
surely Allah is the Self-sufficient, the Praised.

LUQMAAN AYA 27

وَلَوْ أَنَّهَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٍ وَالْبَحْرِ يَمْدُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

And were every tree that is in the earth (made into) pens and the sea (to supply it with ink), with seven more seas to increase it, the words of Allah would not come to an end; surely Allah is Mighty, Wise.

LUQMAAN AYA 27

مَا خَلَقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

Neither your creation nor your raising is anything but as a single soul; surely Allah is Hearing, Seeing.

LUQMAAN AYA 28

مَا خَلَقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

Neither your creation nor your raising is anything but as a single soul; surely Allah is Hearing, Seeing.

LUQMAAN AYA 29

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوجِّعُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوجِّعُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ
وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ

Do you not see that Allah makes the night to enter into the day, and He makes the day to enter into the night, and He has made the sun and the moon subservient (to you);

LUQMAAN AYA 29

كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

each pursues its course till an appointed time; and
that Allah is Aware of what you do?

LUQMAAN AYA 30

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

This is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call upon besides Him is the falsehood, and that Allah is the High, the Great.

LUQMAAN AYA 31

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيكُمْ مِنْ
آيَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

Do you not see that the ships run on in the sea by Allah's favor that He may show you of His signs? Most surely there are signs in this for every patient endurer, grateful one.

LUQMAAN AYA 32

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ
إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ

And when a wave like mountains covers them they call upon Allah, being sincere to Him in obedience, but when He brings them safe to the land, some of them follow the middle course; and none denies Our signs but every perfidious, ungrateful one.

LUQMAAN AYA 33

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَاحْشُوا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنْ
وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٌ عَنْ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ

O people! guard against (the punishment of) your Lord and dread the day when a father shall not make any satisfaction for his son, nor shall the child be the maker of any satisfaction for his father; surely the promise of Allah is true,

LUQMAAN AYA 33

فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ

therefore let not this world's life deceive you, nor
let the archdeceiver deceive you in respect of
Allah.

LUQMAAN AYA 34

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا

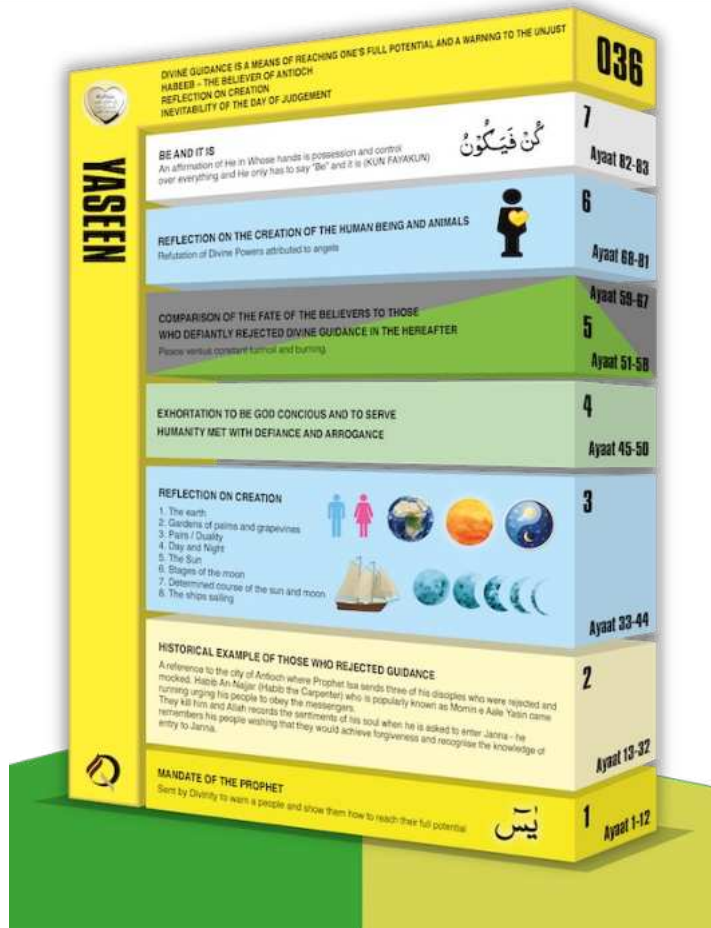
Surely Allah is He with Whom is the knowledge of the hour, and He sends down the rain and He knows what is in the wombs; and no one knows what he shall earn on the morrow;

LUQMAAN AYA 34

وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

and no one knows in what land he shall die; surely Allah is Knowing, Aware.

SURA YASEEN (036)



FOCUS



- Divine guidance is a means of reaching one's full potential and a warning to the unjust
- Reflection on creation
- Inevitability of the Day of Judgement

DID YOU KNOW



There is a heart for everything and Suratu Yasin is the heart of the Qur'an -Qalbul Qur'an for it addresses the central teachings regarding Allah, Divine guidance and the hereafter.

SURA YASEEN

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the
Merciful

YASEEN AYA 1

يس

Ya Seen

YASEEN AYA 2

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ

I swear by the Qur'an, full of wisdom;

YASEEN AYA 3

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Most surely you are one of the
messengers;

YASEEN AYA 4

عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

On the straight (right) path.

YASEEN AYA 5

تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sent down by the All Mighty , the All
Merciful.

YASEEN AYA 6

لِنُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ

That you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

YASEEN AYA 7

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Certainly the word has proven true to most of them, so (even then) they do not believe.

YASEEN AYA 8

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ

We have placed chains on their necks reaching up to their chins, so they hold their heads up high.

YASEEN AYA 9

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا
فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

And We have put a barrier in front of them
and a barrier behind them, then We have
covered them over so they do not see.

YASEEN AYA 10

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

It is the same to them whether you warn them or you do not warn them, they do not believe.

YASEEN AYA 11

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ
بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ

Indeed you (can) only warn someone who follows the reminder and fears the All-Merciful (Allah) even though He is Unseen, so give him the good news of forgiveness and a generous reward.

YASEEN AYA 12

ج
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ
وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ

We bring the dead to life, and We write down what they have sent ahead, and their footprints (the marks which they leave behind), and We have recorded everything in a clear register.

YASEEN AYA 13

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

And set out a likeness (example) for them
- the people of the town when the
messenger came to it.

YASEEN AYA 14

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ

When We sent to them two, but they rejected both of them, so We strengthened them with a third, then they said: "Indeed we are messengers sent to you!"

YASEEN AYA 15

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ

They said: "You are nothing but humans like us, nor has the All Merciful revealed anything - you are only lying!"

YASEEN AYA 16

قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ

They said: "Our Lord knows that we are truly messengers sent to you."

YASEEN AYA 17

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

And on us is only the clear deliverance
(of the message).

YASEEN AYA 18

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا
لَنَرَّجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

They said: "We see the bird of evil omen with you - if you do not stop we will stone you, and we will afflict you with a painful punishment."

YASEEN AYA 19

قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَإِنذُكِّرْتُم بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ

They said: "Your bird of evil omen is with you. What! Even if you are reminded? Nay! But you are a wasteful (extravagant) people!"

YASEEN AYA 20

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا
قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ

And from the farthest part of the city came a man running; He said: "O my people! Follow the messengers!"

YASEEN AYA 21

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

Follow him who does not ask any reward from you, and they are rightly guided.

YASEEN AYA 22

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

And why should I not serve Him who brought me into existence - and to Him will you all be brought back.

YASEEN AYA 23

أَتَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَّا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ

Should I take gods besides Him whose intercession could not help me in any way if the All Merciful wants to afflict me with harm, nor could they deliver me?

YASEEN AYA 24

إِنِّي إِذَا أَلْفَيْتُ ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

Indeed then I would be in clear error.

YASEEN AYA 25

إِنِّي أَمِنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ

Certainly I believe in your Lord, so hear me!

YASEEN AYA 26

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ^{صلى} قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ

It was said: "Enter Janna!" He said: "O (I wish) that my people would have known

YASEEN AYA 27

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ

With what my Lord has forgiven me, and placed me amongst the honoured ones.

YASEEN AYA 28

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ

And We did not send down upon his people after him armies from heaven, nor do We ever send them down.

YASEEN AYA 29

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ

It was nothing but a single shout, and behold! They were extinct.

YASEEN AYA 30

يَا حَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

Alas for the slaves! A messenger does not come to them but that they mock him.

YASEEN AYA 31

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ
إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ

Have they not seen how many generations
We destroyed before them? They will not
return to them.

YASEEN AYA 32

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ

But all of them shall certainly be brought
before Us!

YASEEN AYA 33

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا
مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ

And a sign to them is the dead earth -
We give life to it and bring forth grain
from it so they eat of it.

YASEEN AYA 34

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجْرْنَا
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ

And We make gardens of palm trees and
grapevines in it; and We make springs flow forth

.

YASEEN AYA 35

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ

So they may eat the fruit of it, and their hands did not make it - so will they not be grateful?

YASEEN AYA 36

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ
الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Glory be to Him who created pairs of all things of what the earth grows, and of their kind and of what they do not know.

YASEEN AYA 37

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ

And a sign to them is the night - We draw from it the day. Then behold! They are in the dark.

YASEEN AYA 38

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ هَآءِجَ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

And the sun runs on a term appointed for it - that is the measured decree of the Mighty, the All Knowing.

YASEEN AYA 39

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنَا مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ

And the moon; We have appointed stages (phases) for it until it returns like an old shrivelled palm branch.

YASEEN AYA 40

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا
اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ

It is not for the sun to overtake the moon,
nor does the night outstrip the day; They
each float in an orbit.

YASEEN AYA 41

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ

And it is a sign for them that We carry their offspring in the laden ship.

YASEEN AYA 42

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ

And We have created the like of it for them, which they ride upon.

YASEEN AYA 43

وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ

And if We will, We can drown them , then there will be no helper for them nor shall they be rescued.

YASEEN AYA 44

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

But by the mercy from Us, and as a
comfort for a while

YASEEN AYA 45

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

And when it is said to them: 'Safeguard yourselves against what is in front of you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy '.

YASEEN AYA 46

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ

And there does not come to them a sign from the signs of their Lord but that they turn aside from it.

YASEEN AYA 47

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

And when it is said to them - Spend out of what Allah has given you; Those who disbelieve say to those who believe - Shall we feed him whom if Allah willed He could feed? You are in nothing but clear error!!!

YASEEN AYA 48

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

And they say - When will the promise come to pass, if you are being truthful?

YASEEN AYA 49

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ

They wait for nothing but a single shout which will overtake them while they are disputing.

YASEEN AYA 50

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

Then they will not be able to make a will,
nor shall they return to their families.

YASEEN AYA 51

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ

And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From their graves they will hurry to their Lord!

YASEEN AYA 52

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا هَذَا مَا
وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

They will say - O woe to us! Who has raised us up from our sleeping place? This is what was promised by the Merciful God, and the messengers (He sent) told the truth.

YASEEN AYA 53

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ

There would be nothing but a single shout when behold! They shall all be brought to Us.

YASEEN AYA 54

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

So this day no soul shall be dealt with unjustly in the least, and you will not be rewarded with anything but for what you did.

YASEEN AYA 55

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَاكِهُونَ

Surely the companions of Janna in that day will be happily occupied.

YASEEN AYA 56

هُمُ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِبُونَ

They and their partners will be in shade,
reclining on raised couches.

YASEEN AYA 57

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَاللَّهُمَّ مَا يَدَّعُونَ

They shall have fruits in it, and they shall have whatever they wish.

YASEEN AYA 58

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ

Peace! a word from the All Merciful Lord.

YASEEN AYA 59

وَأْمَتَّازُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ

And separate yourselves today, O guilty ones.

YASEEN AYA 60

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا
الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

Did I not enjoin you, O children of Adam! Not to worship Shaytan? Indeed he is your open enemy!

YASEEN AYA 61

وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي ۚ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

And that you should worship Me! This is
the straight path.

YASEEN AYA 62

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ

And certainly he led a lot from among you astray
What! Could you not then understand?

YASEEN AYA 63

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

This is the hell you were promised.

YASEEN AYA 64

إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

Burn in it this day, for what you were disbelieving (covering up).

YASEEN AYA 65

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ
أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

On this day We set a seal upon their mouths, and their hands speak to Us, and their feet testify to what they have earned.

YASEEN AYA 66

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا
الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ

And if We wished, We could certainly put their eyes out, that they would run about, groping for the way, but how could they see?

YASEEN AYA 67

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا
اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ

And if We wished, We could certainly transform them in their place, then they would not be able to go forward nor turn back.

YASEEN AYA 68

وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ

And whosoever We lengthen in age, We reverse him in creation. What! Do they not understand?

YASEEN AYA 69

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشُّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ^ج إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ

And We have not taught him poetry, nor is it fitting for him. It is nothing but a reminder and a clear Qur'an.

YASEEN AYA 70

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيُحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ

To warn he who is alive, and so the word may be proved true against those who disbelieve.

YASEEN AYA 71

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِ أَيْدِينَا
أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ

Do they not see that We have created cattle for them out of what Our hands have made? So that they are the masters?

YASEEN AYA 72

وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ

And We have subjected them (the cattle) to them; so some of them they ride and some they eat!

YASEEN AYA 73

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ

And they have (other) benefits and drinks from them - so will they not be grateful?

YASEEN AYA 74

وَأَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

And they have taken gods besides Allah so that they might be helped.

YASEEN AYA 75

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ

They will not be able to help them, but they are presented as an army before them!

YASEEN AYA 76

فَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنََّّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

So do not let their speech grieve you.
Certainly, We know what they do in
secret and what they do in public.

YASEEN AYA 77

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ

Does man not see that We have created him from a drop of sperm? Behold! Then he becomes an open enemy!

YASEEN AYA 78

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي
الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ

And he coins a likeness for Us, but forgets his own creation. He says - Who will give life to these bones after they have rotted away?

YASEEN AYA 79

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ^{صَلِّ} وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ

Say - He will give life to them Who brought them into existence in the first place; And He is the Knower of all creation.

YASEEN AYA 80

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا
أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ

He who has made fire from the green tree for you; And look! You kindle with it!

YASEEN AYA 81

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ
أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ

Is He who created the heavens and the earth not able to create the like of them? Yes Indeed! And He is the Creator, The Knower.

YASEEN AYA 82

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

His command, when He intends anything is just to say to it BE! So it is.

YASEEN AYA 83

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي يَدَيْهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

So glory be to Him in whose hands is the kingdom of everything. And you will be brought back to Him.

SURA AL SAFFAAT (037)



FOCUS



- Angelic forces on standby
- Warning to those who mock Divine guidance and deny accountability.
- Description of Janna & Jahannam
- Messengers have Divine help and ultimate victory.

DID YOU KNOW



5 chapters start with multiple plural feminine oaths

Saffaat (37), Zhaariaat (51), Mursalaat (77), Naaziat (79) & 'Aadiyaat (100)

SURA AL SAFFAAT

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 1

وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا

I swear by those who draw themselves
out in ranks

AL SAFFAAT AYA 2

فَالَّذِينَ إِجْرَاتٍ زَجُرًا

Then those who drive away with reproof,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 3

فَالَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ

Then those who recite, being mindful,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 4

إِنَّ إِلَهُكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ

Most surely your Allah is One:

AL SAFFAAT AYA 5

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ

The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, and Lord of the easts.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 6

إِنَّا زَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ

The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, and Lord of the easts.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 7

وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَارِدٍ

And (there is) a safeguard against every rebellious Shaitan.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 8

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ

They cannot listen to the exalted assembly and they are thrown at from every side,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 9

دُحُورًا ^{صَلِّ} وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ

Being driven off, and for them is a perpetual chastisement,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 10

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ

Except him who snatches off but once, then there follows him a brightly shining flame.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 11

فَأَسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا ^ج إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ
مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ

Then ask them whether they are stronger in creation or those (others) whom We have created. Surely We created them of firm clay.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 12

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ

Nay! you wonder while they mock,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 13

وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ

And when they are reminded, they mind not,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 14

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ

And when they see a sign they incite one another to scoff,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 15

وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

And they say: This is nothing but clear magic:

AL SAFFAAT AYA 16

أِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ

What! when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then certainly be raised,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 17

أَوِ آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ

Or our fathers of yore?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 18

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ

Say: Aye! and you shall be abject.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 19

فَأِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

So it shall only be a single cry, when lo! they shall see.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 20

وَقَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

And they shall say: O woe to us! this is the day of requital.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 21

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

This is the day of the judgment which you called a lie.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 22

أَحْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ

Gather together those who were unjust and their associates, and what they used to worship

AL SAFFAAT AYA 23

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَأَهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ

Besides Allah, then lead them to the way
to hell.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 24

وَقِفُوهُمْ ^{صَلِّ} إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُورُونَ

And stop them, for they shall be questioned:

AL SAFFAAT AYA 25

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ

What is the matter with you that you do not help each other?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 26

بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ

Nay! on that day they shall be submissive.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 27

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

And some of them shall advance towards others, questioning each other.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 28

قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ

They shall say: Surely you used to come to us from the right side.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 29

قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

They shall say: Nay, you (yourselves) were not believers;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 30

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَٰغِينَ

And we had no authority over you, but you were an inordinate people;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 31

فَحَقِّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا ^{صلى} إِنَّا لَذَائِقُونَ

So the sentence of our Lord has come to pass against us: (now) we shall surely taste;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 32

فَأَغْوَيْنَاكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ

So we led you astray, for we ourselves were
erring.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 33

فَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ

So they shall on that day be sharers in the chastisement one with another.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 34

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ

Surely thus do We deal with the guilty.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 35

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

Surely they used to behave proudly when it was said to them: There is no god but Allah;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 36

وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِكُفْرٍ مِّمَّا يَكْفُرُونَ
وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِكُفْرٍ مِّمَّا يَكْفُرُونَ

And to say: What! shall we indeed give up
our gods for the sake of a mad poet?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 37

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Nay: he has come with the truth and verified the messengers.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 38

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَآئِقُو الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ

Most surely you will taste the painful punishment.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 39

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

And you shall not be rewarded except (for)
what you did.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 40

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

Save the servants of Allah, the purified ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 41

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ

For them is a known sustenance,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 42

فَوَاقِكُهُ^{صَلِّ} وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ

Fruits, and they shall be highly honoured,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 43

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ

In gardens of pleasure,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 44

عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ

On thrones, facing each other.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 45

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكُؤُسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ

A bowl shall be made to go round them
from water running out of springs,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 46

بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ

White, delicious to those who drink.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 47

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ

There shall be no trouble in it, nor shall they be exhausted therewith.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 48

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ عَيْنٌ

And with them shall be those who restrain
the eyes, having beautiful eyes;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 49

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَكُونٌ

As if they were eggs carefully protected.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 50

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

Then shall some of them advance to others, questioning each other.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 51

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ

A speaker from among them shall say:
Surely I had a comrade of mine,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 52

يَقُولُ أَأِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ

Who said: What! are you indeed of those who accept (the truth)?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 53

أِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ

What! when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be certainly brought to judgment?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 54

قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطَّلِعُونَ

He shall say: Will you look on?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 55

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ

Then he looked down and saw him in the
midst of hell.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 56

قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِنِّي كِدْتُ لَأُزِدِّيَنَّ

He shall say: By Allah! you had almost caused me to perish;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 57

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ

And had it not been for the favor of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought up.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 58

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ

Is it then that we are not going to die,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 59

إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

Except our previous death? And we shall not be chastised?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 60

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

Most surely this is the mighty achievement.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 61

لِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ

For the like of this then let the workers
work.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 62

أَذَلِكْ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ

Is this better as an entertainment or the tree of Zaqqum?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 63

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ

Surely We have made it to be a trial to the unjust.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 64

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ

Surely it is a tree that-grows in the bottom
of the hell;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 65

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ

Its produce is as it were the heads of the serpents.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 66

فَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ

Then most surely they shall eat of it and fill
(their) bellies with it.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 67

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ

Then most surely they shall have after it to drink of a mixture prepared in boiling water.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 68

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرَجِعَهُمْ إِلَى الْجَحِيمِ

Then most surely their return shall be to hell.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 69

إِنَّهُمْ أَفْوُوا أَبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ

Surely they found their fathers going astray,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 70

فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَثَارِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ

So in their footsteps they are being hastened on.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 71

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

And certainly most of the ancients went
astray before them,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 72

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ

And certainly We sent among them warners.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 73

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُذْمَرِينَ

Then see how was the end of those warned,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 74

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

Except the servants of Allah, the purified ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 75

وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ

And Nuh did certainly call upon Us, and most excellent answerer of prayer are We.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 76

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

And We delivered him and his followers from
the mighty distress.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 77

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ

And We made his offspring the survivors.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 78

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

And We perpetuated to him (praise) among
the later generations.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 79

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ

Peace and salutation to Nuh among the nations.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 80

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Thus do We surely reward the doers of good.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 81

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Surely he was of Our believing servants.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 82

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ

Then We drowned the others

AL SAFFAAT AYA 83

وَأَنَّ مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ

And most surely Ibrahim followed his way.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 84

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

When he came to his Lord with a free heart,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 85

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ

When he said to his father and his people:
What is it that you worship?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 86

أَفْكَأَ إِلَهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ

A lie-- gods besides Allah-- do you desire?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 87

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

What is then your idea about the Lord of the worlds?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 88

فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ

Then he looked at the stars, looking up once,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 89

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ

Then he said: Surely I am sick (of your worshipping these).

AL SAFFAAT AYA 90

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ

So they went away from him, turning back.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 91

فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ

Then he turned aside to their gods secretly
and said: What! do you not eat?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 92

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَتَّطِقُونَ

What is the matter with you that you do not speak?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 93

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ

Then he turned against them secretly, smiting them with the right hand.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 94

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ

So they (people) advanced towards him,
hastening.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 95

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْجِتُونَ

Said he: What! do you worship what you hew
out?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 96

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

And Allah has created you and what you
make.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 97

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ

They said: Build for him a furnace, then cast him into the burning fire.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 98

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

And they desired a war against him, but We brought them low.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 99

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ

And he said: Surely I fly to my lord; He will guide me.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 100

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

My Lord! grant me of the doers of good deeds.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 101

فَبَشِّرْنَا هُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ

So We gave him the good news of a boy,
possessing forbearance.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 102

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيُ قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ إِنِّي أَرَى فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي
أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَى

And when he attained to working with him, he said: O my son! surely I have seen in a dream that I should sacrifice you; consider then what you see.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 102

قَالَ يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ ^{صَلِّ} سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ
الصَّابِرِينَ

O my father! do what you are commanded; if Allah please, you will find me of the patient ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 103

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهِ لِالْجَبِينِ

So when they both submitted and he threw him
down upon his forehead,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 103

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ

So when they both submitted and he threw him
down upon his forehead,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 104

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ

And We called out to him saying: O Ibrahim!

AL SAFFAAT AYA 105

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

You have indeed shown the truth of the vision;
surely thus do We reward the doers of good:

AL SAFFAAT AYA 106

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ

Most surely this is a manifest trial.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 107

وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ

And We ransomed him with a Feat sacrifice.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 108

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

And We perpetuated (praise) to him among the later generations.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 109

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Peace be on Ibrahim.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 110

كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ

Thus do We reward the doers of good.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 111

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Surely he was one of Our believing servants.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 112

وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ إِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

And We gave him the good news of Ishaq, a prophet among the good ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 113

ج
وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ
لِّنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ

And We showered Our blessings on him and on Ishaq; and of their offspring are the doers of good, and (also) those who are clearly unjust to their own souls.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 114

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ

And certainly We conferred a favour on Musa and Haroun.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 115

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

And We delivered them both and their people from
the mighty distress.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 116

وَنَصَرْنَا هُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ

And We helped them, so they were the
vanquishers.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 117

وَاتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ

And We gave them both the Book that made
(things) clear.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 118

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

And We guided them both on the right way.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 119

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْأَخْرِينِ

And We perpetuated (praise) to them among the later generations.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 120

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ

Peace be on Musa and Haroun.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 121

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Even thus do We reward the doers of good.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 122

إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Surely they were both of Our believing servants.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 123

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

And Ilyas was most surely of the messengers.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 124

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

When he said to his people: Do you not guard
(against evil)?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 125

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ

What! do you call upon Ba'l and forsake the best of
the creators,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 126

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your fathers of
yore?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 127

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ

But they called him a liar, therefore they shall most surely be brought up.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 128

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

But not the servants of Allah, the purified ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 129

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

And We perpetuated to him (praise) among the later generations.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 130

سَلَامٌ عَلٰى اِلٰى يٰسِيْنَ

Peace be on Ilyas.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 131

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Even thus do We reward the doers of good.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 132

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Surely he was one of Our believing servants.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 133

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

And Lut was most surely of the messengers.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 134

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ

When We delivered him and his followers, all--

AL SAFFAAT AYA 135

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ

Except an old woman (who was) amongst those
who tarried.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 136

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ

Then We destroyed the others.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 137

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ

And most surely you pass by them in the morning,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 138

وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

And at night; do you not then understand?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 139

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

And Yunus was most surely of the messengers.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 140

إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ

When he ran away to a ship completely laden,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 141

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ

So he shared (with them), but was of those who are cast off.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 142

فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ

So the fish swallowed him while he did that for
which he blamed himself

AL SAFFAAT AYA 143

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ

But had it not been that he was of those who
glorify (Us),

AL SAFFAAT AYA 144

لَلْبَيْتِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ

He would certainly have tarried in its belly to the day when they are raised.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 145

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ

Then We cast him on to the vacant surface of the earth while he was sick.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 146

وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِنْ يَقْطِينٍ

And We caused to grow up for him a gourdplant.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 147

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ

And We sent him to a hundred thousand, rather they exceeded.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 148

فَأَمَّنُوا فَمَرَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

And they believed, so We gave them provision till a time.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 149

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبُتُونَ

Then ask them whether your Lord has daughters
and they have sons.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 150

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ

Or did We create the angels females while they were witnesses?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 151

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنْ أَفْكِهَمْ لَيَقُولُونَ

Now surely it is of their own lie that they say:

AL SAFFAAT AYA 152

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

Allah has begotten; and most surely they are liars.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 153

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ

Has He chosen daughters in preference to sons?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 154

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ

What is the matter with you, how is it that you judge?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 155

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

Will you not then mind?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 156

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ

Or have you a clear authority?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 157

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

Then bring your book, if you are truthful.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 158

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ
لَمُحْضَرُونَ

And they assert a relationship between Him and the jinn; and certainly the jinn do know that they shall surely be brought up;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 159

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ

Glory be to Allah (for freedom) from what they describe;

AL SAFFAAT AYA 160

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ

But not so the servants of Allah, the purified ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 161

فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ

So surely you and what you worship,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 162

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَاتِنِينَ

Not against Him can you cause (any) to fall
into trial,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 163

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالٍ الْجَحِيمِ

Save him who will go to hell.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 164

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ

And there is none of us but has an assigned place,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 165

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ

And most surely we are they who draw
themselves out in ranks,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 166

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ

And we are most surely they who declare
the glory (of Allah).

AL SAFFAAT AYA 167

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ

And surely they used to say:

AL SAFFAAT AYA 168

لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ

Had we a reminder from those of yore,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 169

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

We would certainly have been the servants of Allah-- the purified ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 170

فَكْفَرُوا بِهٖ ^{صَلٰ} فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

But (now) they disbelieve in it, so they will come to know.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 171

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْأُمْرُسَلِينَ

And certainly Our word has already gone forth in respect of Our servants, the messengers:

AL SAFFAAT AYA 172

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ

Most surely they shall be the assisted ones

AL SAFFAAT AYA 173

وَإِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ

And most surely Our host alone shall be the
victorious ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 174

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

Therefore turn away from them till a time,

AL SAFFAAT AYA 175

وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ

And (then) see them, so they too shall see.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 176

أَفِيعَدْنَا إِنَّا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

What! would they then hasten on Our chastisement?

AL SAFFAAT AYA 177

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ

But when it shall descend in their court, evil shall then be the morning of the warned ones.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 178

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

And turn away from them till a time

AL SAFFAAT AYA 179

وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ

And (then) see, for they too shall see.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 180

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honour,
above what they describe.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 181

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ

And peace be on the messengers.

AL SAFFAAT AYA 182

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

And all praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

SURA AL FUSSILAT (HAAMIM SAJDA) (041)



FOCUS



- Warning to those who reject Divine guidance and stop others too
- Human behaviours when blessed and when afflicted

DID YOU KNOW



There are two chapters of sajda (prostration); Sura 32 is Sura Al Sajda whilst this one is Sura Haa Meem Sajda. Both contain obligatory prostrations. The sura is also known as Fussilat which is to explain in small bytes. Other less common names are aA Masaabih (the lamps) and aA-Aqwaat (means of sustenance).

SURA AL FUSSILAT

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 1

ح

HAA MEEM

AL FUSSILAT AYA 2

تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

A revelation from the Beneficent, the
Merciful Allah:

AL FUSSILAT AYA 3

كِتَابٌ فَصِّلْتُ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

A Book of which the verses are made plain,
an Arabic Quran for a people who know:

AL FUSSILAT AYA 4

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

A herald of good news and a warner, but most of them turn aside so they hear not.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 5

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ
وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلْ إِنَّنَا عَامِلُونَ

And they say: Our hearts are under coverings from that to which you call us, and there is a heaviness in our ears, and a veil hangs between us and you, so work, we too are working.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 6

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ
فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ

Say: I am only a mortal like you; it is revealed to me that your Allah is one Allah, therefore follow the right way to Him and ask His forgiveness; and woe to the polytheists;

AL FUSSILAT AYA 7

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ

(To) those who do not give poor-rate and they are unbelievers in the hereafter.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 8

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

As for) those who believe and do good, they shall surely have a reward never to be cut off.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 9

قُلْ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ
وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ذَلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Say: What! do you indeed disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two periods, and do you set up equals with Him? That is the Lord of the Worlds.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 10

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِي مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَارَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا
أَقْوَامًا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّائِلِينَ

And He made in it mountains above its surface,
and He blessed therein and made therein its
foods, in four periods: alike for the seekers.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 11

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ
اٰتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا اتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ

Then He directed Himself to the heaven and it is a vapor, so He said to it and to the earth: Come both, willingly or unwillingly. They both said: We come willingly.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 12

ج
فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا

So He ordained them seven heavens in two periods and revealed in every heaven its affair;

AL FUSSILAT AYA 12

وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَحِفْظًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ
الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

and We adorned the lower heaven with brilliant stars and (made it) to guard; that is the decree of the Mighty, the Knowing.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 13

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِثْلَ
صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ

But if they turn aside, then say: I have warned you of a scourge like the scourge of Ad and Thamood.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 14

إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ

When their messengers came to them from
before them and from behind them, saying,
Serve nothing but Allah,

AL FUSSILAT AYA 14

قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ
كَافِرُونَ

they said: If our Lord had pleased He would certainly have sent down angels, so we are surely unbelievers in that with which you are sent.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 15

فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ
أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً

Then as to Ad, they were unjustly proud in the land, and they said: Who is mightier in strength than we?

AL FUSSILAT AYA 15

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً
وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

Did they not see that Allah Who created them was mightier than they in strength, and they denied Our communications?

AL FUSSILAT AYA 16

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ
لِنَذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

So We sent on them a furious wind in unlucky days, that We may make them taste the chastisement of abasement in this world's life;

AL FUSSILAT AYA 16

وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ ^{صَلِّ} وَهُمْ لَا يُنصَرُونَ

and certainly the chastisement of the hereafter is much more abasing, and they shall not be helped.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 17

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ
فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ صَاعِقَةٌ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

And as to Thamood, We showed them the right way, but they chose error above guidance, so there overtook them the scourge of an abasing chastisement for what they earned.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 18

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ

And We delivered those who believed and guarded (against evil).

AL FUSSILAT AYA 19

وَيَوْمَ يُجْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ

And on the day that the enemies of Allah shall be brought together to the fire, then they shall be formed into groups.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 20

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ
وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

Until when they come to it, their ears and their eyes and their skins shall bear witness against them as to what they did.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 21

وَقَالُوا الْجُلُودِ هُمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي
أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

And they shall say to their skins: Why have you borne witness against us? They shall say: Allah Who makes everything speak has made us speak, and He created you at first, and to Him you shall be brought back.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 22

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا
أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ

And you did not veil yourselves lest your ears and
your eyes and your skins should bear witness
against you,

AL FUSSILAT AYA 22

وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

but you thought that Allah did not know most of what you did.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 23

وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرَدَاكُمْ
فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

And that was your (evil) thought which you entertained about your Lord that has tumbled you down into perdition, so are you become of the lost ones.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 24

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا لَهُمْ
مِنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ

Then if they will endure, still the fire is their abode, and if they ask for goodwill, then are they not of those who shall be granted goodwill.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 25

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ

And We have appointed for them comrades so they have made fair-seeming to them what is before them and what is behind them,

AL FUSSILAT AYA 25

وَحَقٌّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ
الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ

and the word proved true against them-- among the nations of the jinn and the men that have passed away before them-- that they shall surely be losers.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 26

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ

And those who disbelieve say: Do not listen to this Quran and make noise therein, perhaps you may overcome.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 27

فَلَنذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ
أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

Therefore We will most certainly make those who disbelieve taste a severe punishment, and We will most certainly reward them for the evil deeds they used to do.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 28

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ اَعْدَاءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارٌ اٰلِدٍ جَزَاءُ
بِمَا كَانُوْا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ

That is the reward of the enemies of Allah-- the fire; for them therein shall be the house of long abiding; a reward for their denying Our communications.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 29

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ أَخْلَلْنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتِ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونُوا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

And those who disbelieve will say: Our Lord! show us those who led us astray from among the jinn and the men that we may trample them under our feet so that they may be of the lowest.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 30

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ

(As for) those who say: Our Lord is Allah, then
continue in the right way, the angels descend
upon them,

AL FUSSILAT AYA 30

الَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ
تُوعَدُونَ

saying: Fear not, nor be grieved, and receive good news of the garden which you were promised.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 31

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا
مَا تَشْتَهُي أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدَّعُونَ

We are your guardians in this world's life and in the hereafter, and you shall have therein what your souls desire and you shall have therein what you ask for:

AL FUSSILAT AYA 32

نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ

A provision from the Forgiving, the Merciful.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 33

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا لِمَنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ
إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

And who speaks better than he who calls to Allah while he himself does good, and says: I am surely of those who submit?

AL FUSSILAT AYA 34

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ^ج ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ
فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ

And not alike are the good and the evil. Repel (evil) with what is best, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 35

وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو
حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ

And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 36

وَأَمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ
إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 37

ج
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا
تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ

And among His signs are the night and the day
and the sun and the moon; do not prostrate to
the sun nor to the moon;

AL FUSSILAT AYA 37

وَاسْجُدْ وَابْتَغِ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ
تَعْبُدُونَ

and prostrate to Allah Who created them, if
Him it is that you serve.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 38

فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ
بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ ۝

But if they are proud, yet those with your Lord glorify Him during the night and the day, and they are not tired.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 39

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ

And among His signs is this, that you see the earth still, but when We send down on it the water, it stirs and swells:

AL FUSSILAT AYA 39

إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتِ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ

most surely He Who gives it life is the Giver of life to the dead; surely He has power over all things.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 40

قُلْ
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا
أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ

Surely they who deviate from the right way concerning Our communications are not hidden from Us. What! is he then who is cast into the fire better,

AL FUSSILAT AYA 40

أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ^ج اَعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ ^{صلى} إِنَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

or he who comes safe on the day of resurrection?
Do what you like, surely He sees what you do.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 41

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ
لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ

Surely those who disbelieve in the reminder when
it comes to them, and most surely it is a Mighty
Book:

AL FUSSILAT AYA 42

صلى

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ
تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ

Falsehood shall not come to it from before it nor from behind it; a revelation from the Wise, the Praised One.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 43

ج
مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ
رَبَّكَ لَدُوٌّ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

Naught is said to you but what was said indeed to the messengers before you; surely your Lord is the Lord of forgiveness and the Lord of painful retribution.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 44

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ
آيَاتُهُ أَعْجَمِيًّا وَعَرَبِيًّا

And if We had made it a Quran in a foreign tongue, they would certainly have said: Why have not its communications been made clear? What! a foreign (tongue) and an Arabian!

AL FUSSILAT AYA 44

قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً^{صَلِّ} وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي
أَذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادُونَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

Say: It is to those who believe a guidance and a healing;
and (as for) those who do not believe, there is a
heaviness in their ears and it is obscure to them; these
shall be called to from a far-off place.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 45

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَخُتِلِفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ

And certainly We gave the Book to Musa, but it has been differed about, and had not a word already gone forth from your Lord, judgment would certainly have been given between them; and most surely they are in a disquieting doubt about it.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 46

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ
بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

Whoever does good, it is for his own soul, and whoever does evil, it is against it; and your Lord is not in the least unjust to the servants.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 47

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِنْ أَكْمَامِهَا
وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ

To Him is referred the knowledge of the hour, and there come not forth any of the fruits from their coverings, nor does a female bear,

AL FUSSILAT AYA 47

وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيُّنَ شُرَكَائِي قَالُوا
أَذْنَابُكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ

nor does she give birth, but with His knowledge; and on the day when He shall call out to them, Where are (those whom you called) My associates? They shall say: We declare to Thee, none of us is a witness.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 48

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُّوا مَا
لَهُمْ مِنْ فَحِصٍ

And away from them shall go what they called upon before, and they shall know for certain that there is no escape for them.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 49

لَا يَسْأَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ
فَيُتُّوسُ قَتُوطٌ

Man is never tired of praying for good, and if
evil touch him, then he is despairing,
hopeless.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 50

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاكَ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرٍّ آءَمَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ
هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي

And if We make him taste mercy from Us after distress that has touched him, he would most certainly say: This is of me, and I do not think the hour will come to pass, and if I am sent back to my Lord,

AL FUSSILAT AYA 50

إِنِّي لِي عِنْدَهُ لِلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا
عَمِلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

I shall have with Him sure good; but We will most certainly inform those who disbelieved of what they did, and We will most certainly make them taste of hard chastisement.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 51

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَى بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ

And when We show favor to man, he turns aside and withdraws himself; and when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

AL FUSSILAT AYA 52

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ
أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ

Say: Tell me if it is from Allah; then you disbelieve in it, who is in greater error than he who is in a prolonged opposition?

AL FUSSILAT AYA 53

سُرِّيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ
أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

We will soon show them Our signs in the Universe and in their own souls, until it will become quite clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient as regards your Lord that He is a witness over all things?

AL FUSSILAT AYA 54

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ^{قُلْ} أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ

Now surely they are in doubt as to the meeting of their Lord; now surely He encompasses all things.

SURA AL SHURA (042)



FOCUS



- Sustenance and protection are Divine roles
- Characteristics of those who believe on both individual and communal levels
- Recompense to Prophet to be love of his near ones

DID YOU KNOW



The chapter takes its name from verse 38 which describes one of the characteristics of those who believe as taking counsel amongst themselves. It is unique in that there are 2 verses with Huruful Muqattiat

SURA AL SHURA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL SHURA AYA 1-2

حم
عسق

HAA MEEM
'AIN SEEN QAAF

AL SHURA AYA 3

كَذَلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Thus does Allah, the Mighty, the Wise,
reveal to you, and (thus He revealed) to
those before you

AL SHURA AYA 4

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ^{صَلِّ} وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

His is what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, and He is the High, the Great.

AL SHURA AYA 5

تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

The heavens may almost rend asunder from above them and the angels sing the praise of their Lord and ask forgiveness for those on earth;

AL SHURA AYA 5

أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

now surely Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

AL SHURA AYA 6

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا
أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

And (as for) those who take guardians besides Him, Allah watches over them, and you have not charge over them.

AL SHURA AYA 7

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِنُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا
وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ

And thus have We revealed to you an Arabic Quran, that you may warn the mother city and those around it, and that you may give warning of the day of gathering together wherein is no doubt; a party shall be in the garden and (another) party in the burning fire.

AL SHURA AYA 8

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي
رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

And if Allah had pleased He would surely have made them a single community, but He makes whom He pleases enter into His mercy, and the unjust it is that shall have no guardian or helper.

AL SHURA AYA 9

أَمْ أَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ^{صَلِّ} فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Or have they taken guardians besides Him? But Allah is the Guardian, and He gives life to the dead, and He has power over all things.

AL SHURA AYA 10

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

And in whatever thing you disagree, the judgment thereof is (in) Allah's (hand); that is Allah, my Lord, on Him do I rely and to Him do I turn time after time.

AL SHURA AYA 11

ج
فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
أَزْوَاجًا

The Originator of the heavens and the earth; He made mates for you from among yourselves,

AL SHURA AYA 11

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَرْوَاجًا يَذُرُّوكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

and mates of the cattle too, multiplying you thereby;
nothing like a likeness of Him; and He is the Hearing,
the Seeing.

AL SHURA AYA 12

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ^{صَلِّ} يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ
وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

His are the treasures of the heavens and the earth;
He makes ample and straitens the means of
subsistence for whom He pleases; surely He is
Cognizant of all things.

AL SHURA AYA 13

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا
وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ

He has made plain to you of the religion what He enjoined upon Nuh and that which We have revealed to you and that which We enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa that keep to obedience and be not divided therein;

AL SHURA AYA 13

كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ

hard to the unbelievers is that which you call them to;
Allah chooses for Himself whom He pleases, and
guides to Himself him who turns (to Him), frequently.

AL SHURA AYA 14

ج
وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْلَا
كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ

And they did not become divided until after
knowledge had come to them out of envy among
themselves; and had not a word gone forth from your
Lord

AL SHURA AYA 14

إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لِّقُضِي بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ
مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ

till an appointed term, certainly judgment would have been given between them; and those who were made to inherit the Book after them are most surely in disquieting doubt concerning it.

AL SHURA AYA 15

فَلِذَلِكَ فَادُعْ^{صَل} وَاسْتَقِمْ^{صَل} كَمَا أُمِرْتَ^{صَل} وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ^{صَل}

To this then go on inviting, and go on steadfastly on the right way as you are commanded,

AL SHURA AYA 15

وَقُلْ أَمِنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ
بَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ

and do not follow their low desires, and say: I believe in what Allah has revealed of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you: Allah is our Lord and your Lord;

AL SHURA AYA 15

لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ
اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

we shall have our deeds and you shall have your deeds; no plea need there be (now) between us and you: Allah will gather us together, and to Him is the return.

AL SHURA AYA 16

وَالَّذِينَ يُجَادُونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ
دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ

And (as for) those who dispute about Allah after that obedience has been rendered to Him, their plea is null with their Lord, and upon them is wrath, and for them is severe punishment.

AL SHURA AYA 17

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ
لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ

Allah it is Who revealed the Book with truth, and
the balance, and what shall make you know that
haply the hour be nigh?

AL SHURA AYA 18

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ

Those who do not believe in it would hasten it on,
and those who believe are in fear from it, and they
know that it is the truth.

AL SHURA AYA 18

أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

Now most surely those who dispute obstinately concerning the hour are in a great error.

AL SHURA AYA 19

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

Allah is Benignant to His servants; He gives sustenance to whom He pleases, and He is the Strong, the Mighty.

AL SHURA AYA 20

صله

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ
يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ

Whoever desires the gain of the hereafter, We will give him more of that gain; and whoever desires the gain of this world, We give him of it, and in the hereafter he has no portion.

AL SHURA AYA 21

ج
أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا
كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَفُضِّي بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

Or have they associates who have prescribed for them any religion that Allah does not sanction? And were it not for the word of judgment, decision would have certainly been given between them; and surely the unjust shall have a painful punishment.

AL SHURA AYA 22

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ
أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ

You will see the unjust fearing on account of what they have earned, and it must befall them; and those who believe and do good shall be in the meadows of the gardens;

AL SHURA AYA 22

ج
لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ

they shall have what they please with their Lord:
that is the great grace.

AL SHURA AYA 23

ذَٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهَ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ

That is of which Allah gives the good news to His servants, (to) those who believe and do good deeds. Say: I do not ask of you any reward for it but love for my near relatives;

AL SHURA AYA 23

وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

and whoever earns good, We give him more of good therein; surely Allah is Forgiving, Grateful.

AL SHURA AYA 24

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُخْتِمُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ ^{قله}
وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ^{صلى}

Or do they say: He has forged a lie against Allah? But if Allah pleased, He would seal your heart; and Allah will blot out the falsehood and confirm the truth with His words; surely He is Cognizant of what is in the breasts.

AL SHURA AYA 25

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ

And He it is Who accepts repentance from His servants and pardons the evil deeds and He knows what you do;

AL SHURA AYA 26

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ

And He answers those who believe and do good deeds, and gives them more out of His grace; and (as for) the unbelievers, they shall have a severe punishment.

AL SHURA AYA 27

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنَزِّلُ
بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ

And if Allah should amplify the provision for His servants they would certainly revolt in the earth; but He sends it down according to a measure as He pleases; surely He is Aware of, Seeing, His servants.

AL SHURA AYA 28

ج

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ
وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

And He it is Who sends down the rain after they have despaired, and He unfolds His mercy; and He is the Guardian, the Praised One.

AL SHURA AYA 29

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ
دَابَّةٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ

And one of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and what He has spread forth in both of them of living beings; and when He pleases He is all-powerful to gather them together.

AL SHURA AYA 30

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُو
عَنْ كَثِيرٍ

And whatever affliction befalls you, it is on account of what your hands have wrought, and (yet) He pardons most (of your faults).

AL SHURA AYA 31

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ
وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

And you cannot escape in the earth, and you shall not have a guardian or a helper besides Allah.

AL SHURA AYA 32

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجُؤَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ

And among His signs are the ships in the sea like mountains.

AL SHURA AYA 33

ج
إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

If He pleases, He causes the wind to become still so that they lie motionless on its back; most surely there are signs in this for every patient, grateful one,

AL SHURA AYA 34

أَوْ يُؤْتِيهِم مَّا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ

Or He may make them founder for what they have earned, and (even then) pardon most;

AL SHURA AYA 35

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ

And (that) those who dispute about Our communications may know; there is no place of refuge for them.

AL SHURA AYA 36

فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ
وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

So whatever thing you are given, that is only a provision of this world's life, and what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and rely on their Lord.

AL SHURA AYA 37

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا
هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ

And those who. shun the great sins and
indecencies, and whenever they are angry
they forgive.

AL SHURA AYA 38

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى
بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

And those who respond to their Lord and keep up prayer, and their rule is to take counsel among themselves, and who spend out of what We have given them.

AL SHURA AYA 39

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ

And those who, when great wrong afflicts them, defend themselves.

AL SHURA AYA 40

ج
وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةً مِّثْلُهَا ^{صَلِّ} فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ
إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ

And the recompense of evil is punishment like it, but whoever forgives and amends, he shall have his reward from Allah; surely He does not love the unjust.

AL SHURA AYA 41

وَلَمَن انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ

And whoever defends himself after his being oppressed, these it is against whom there is no way (to blame).

AL SHURA AYA 42

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

The way (to blame) is only against those who oppress men and revolt in the earth unjustly; these shall have a painful punishment.

AL SHURA AYA 43

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

And whoever is patient and forgiving, these most surely are actions due to courage.

AL SHURA AYA 44

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَليٍّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا
رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَى مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ

And whomsoever Allah makes err, he has no guardian after Him; and you shall see the unjust, when they see the punishment, saying: Is there any way to return?

AL SHURA AYA 45

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَاشِعِينَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ
طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ

And you shall see them brought before it
humbling themselves because of the
abasements, looking with a faint glance.

AL SHURA AYA 45

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ
وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ

And those who believe shall say: Surely the losers are they who have lost themselves and their followers on the resurrection day. Now surely the iniquitous shall remain in lasting chastisement.

AL SHURA AYA 46

قُلْ
وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ

And they shall have no friends to help them besides Allah; and-- whomsoever Allah makes err, he shall have no way.

AL SHURA AYA 47

ج
أَسْتَجِيبُوا لِلرَّبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمْ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا
لَكُمْ مِنْ مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ

Hearken to your Lord before there comes the day from Allah for which there shall be no averting; you shall have no refuge on that day, nor shall it be yours to make a denial.

AL SHURA AYA 48

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ
إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ

But if they turn aside, We have not sent you as a watcher over them; on you is only to deliver (the message);

AL SHURA AYA 48

وإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَفَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِن تُصِيبْهُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ

and surely when We make man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices thereat; and if an evil afflicts them on account of what their hands have already done, then-surely man is ungrateful.

AL SHURA AYA 49

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّا ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ
لَّهِ الْغَنِيُّ الْعَلِيمُ

Allah's is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He creates what He pleases; He grants to whom He pleases daughters and grants to whom He pleases sons.

AL SHURA AYA 50

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَاثًا وَيَجْعَلُ مَن يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ

Or He makes them of both sorts, male and female;
and He makes whom He pleases barren; surely He
is the Knowing, the Powerful.

AL SHURA AYA 51

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ
أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيُّ حَكِيمٌ

And it is not for any mortal that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger and revealing by His permission what He pleases; surely He is High, Wise.

AL SHURA AYA 52

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا
الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْاِيْمَانُ

And thus did We reveal to you an inspired book by
Our command. You did not know what the Book
was, nor (what) the faith (was),

AL SHURA AYA 52

وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ
لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

but We made it a light, guiding thereby whom We please of Our servants; and most surely you show the way to the right path:

AL SHURA AYA 53

صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ^{قُلْ} إِلَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ

The path of Allah, Whose is whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; now surely to Allah do all affairs eventually come.

SURA AL DUKHAN (044)



FOCUS



Qur'an revealed on a blessed night in which all affairs decreed

Warning to those who defiantly mock revelation and commit injustice

Comparison of Jahannam and Janna

DID YOU KNOW



It is part of the Hawameem group of chapters (40-46) revealed in sequence

"I have been given Hawameem as a gift" Prophet (pbuh)

The powerful Kings of Tubba from Yemen mentioned in aya 37 - they submitted to Divinity and left behind their representative in Madina whose progeny decades later gave refuge to the Prophet when he migrated from Makka

SURA AL DUKHAN

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL DUKHAN AYA 1

ح

HAA MEEM

AL DUKHAN AYA 2

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

I swear by the Book that makes manifest
(the truth).

AL DUKHAN AYA 3

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ

Surely We revealed it on a blessed
night surely We are ever warning--

AL DUKHAN AYA 4

فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ

Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

AL DUKHAN AYA 5

أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ

A command from Us; surely We
are the senders (of messengers),

AL DUKHAN AYA 6

رَاحِمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

A mercy from your Lord, surely He is the
Hearing, the Knowing,

AL DUKHAN AYA 7

رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّكُمْ لُمُوقِنِينَ

The Lord of the heavens and the earth and
what is between them, if you would be

AL DUKHAN AYA 8

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

There is no god but He; He gives life and causes death, your Lord and the Lord of your fathers of before.

AL DUKHAN AYA 9

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ

Nay, they are in doubt, they sport.

AL DUKHAN AYA 10

فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

Therefore keep waiting for the day when
the heaven shall bring an evident smoke,

AL DUKHAN AYA 11

يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

That shall overtake men; this is a painful punishment.

AL DUKHAN AYA 12

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ

Our Lord! remove from us the punishment;
surely we are believers.

AL DUKHAN AYA 13

أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ

How shall they be reminded, and there came to them an Messenger making clear (the truth),

AL DUKHAN AYA 14

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنَّهُ وَقَالُوا مَعْلَمٌ لَّجُنُونٍ

Yet they turned their backs on him and said: One taught (by others), a madman.

AL DUKHAN AYA 15

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ

Surely We will remove the punishment a little, (but) you will surely return (to evil).

AL DUKHAN AYA 16

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ

On the day when We will seize (them) with the most violent seizing; surely We will inflict retribution.

AL DUKHAN AYA 17

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ

And certainly We tried before them the people of Firawn, and there came to them a noble messenger,

AL DUKHAN AYA 18

أَنْ أَدُّوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ ^{صَلِّ} إِلَيَّ لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

Saying: Deliver to me the servants of Allah,
surely I am a faithful messenger to you,

AL DUKHAN AYA 19

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ ^{صَلِّ} إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

And that do not exalt yourselves against Allah,
surely I will bring to you a clear authority:

AL DUKHAN AYA 20

وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْتَجُمُونِ

And surely I take refuge with my Lord
and your Lord that you should stone
me to death:

AL DUKHAN AYA 21

وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَيَّ فَأَعْتَزِلُونِ

And if you do not believe in me, then
leave me alone.

AL DUKHAN AYA 22

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هُوَ لَا يَعْزِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ

Then he called upon his Lord: These are a guilty people.

AL DUKHAN AYA 23

فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ

So go forth with My servants by night; surely you will be pursued:

AL DUKHAN AYA 24

وَأَتْرِكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهِوًّا ^{صَلِّ} إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُغْرَقُونَ

And leave the sea intervening; surely they are a host that shall be drowned.

AL DUKHAN AYA 25

كَمْ تَرَ كُؤَامِنِ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

How many of the gardens and fountains
have they left!

AL DUKHAN AYA 26

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ

And cornfields and noble places!

AL DUKHAN AYA 27

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ

And goodly things wherein they rejoiced;

AL DUKHAN AYA 28

كَذٰلِكَ ^{صَلِّ} وَاَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِيْنَ

Thus (it was), and We gave them as a heritage to another people.

AL DUKHAN AYA 29

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِينَ

So the heaven and the earth did not weep
for them, nor were they respited.

AL DUKHAN AYA 30

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ

And certainly We delivered the children of Israel from the abasing chastisement,

AL DUKHAN AYA 31

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ج

From Firawn; surely he was haughty,
(and) one of the extravagant.

AL DUKHAN AYA 32

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاَهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ

And certainly We chose them, having knowledge, above the nations.

AL DUKHAN AYA 33

وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ

And We gave them of the communications
wherein was clear blessing.

AL DUKHAN AYA 34

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ

Most surely these do say:

AL DUKHAN AYA 35

إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ

There is naught but our first death and we shall not be raised again.

AL DUKHAN AYA 36

فَأْتُوا آبَاءَنَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

So bring our fathers (back), if you are truthful.

AL DUKHAN AYA 37

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا جُجْرِمِينَ

Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, for surely they were guilty.

AL DUKHAN AYA 38

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ

And We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in sport.

AL DUKHAN AYA 39

مَا خَلَقْنَا هُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

We did not create them both but with the truth, but most of them do not know.

AL DUKHAN AYA 40

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

Surely the day of separation is their appointed term, of all of them

AL DUKHAN AYA 41

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

The day on which a friend shall not avail
(his) friend aught, nor shall they be helped,

AL DUKHAN AYA 42

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

Save those on whom Allah shall have mercy; surely He is the Mighty the Merciful.

AL DUKHAN AYA 43

إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ

Surely the tree of the Zaqqum,

AL DUKHAN AYA 44

طَعَامُ الْآثِمِ

Is the food of the sinful

AL DUKHAN AYA 45

كَأَمْهَلٍ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ

Like dregs of oil; it shall boil in (their) bellies,

AL DUKHAN AYA 46

كَغَلِي الْحَمِيمِ

Like the boiling of hot water.

AL DUKHAN AYA 47

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ

Seize him, then drag him down into the
middle of the hell;

AL DUKHAN AYA 48

ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ

Then pour above his head of the torment of
the boiling water:

AL DUKHAN AYA 49

ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ

Taste; Indeed You are the Mighty, the Honourable:

AL DUKHAN AYA 50

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ

Surely this is what you disputed about.

AL DUKHAN AYA 51

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ

Surely those who guard (against evil) are in a
secure place,

AL DUKHAN AYA 52

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

In gardens and springs;

AL DUKHAN AYA 53

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

They shall wear of fine and thick silk, (sitting)
face to face;

AL DUKHAN AYA 54

كَذٰلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عٰیِنٍ

Thus (shall it be), and We will wed them with Houris pure, beautiful ones.

AL DUKHAN AYA 55

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ

They shall call therein for every fruit in
security;

AL DUKHAN AYA 56

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَاهُمْ
عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

They shall not taste therein death except the first death, and He will save them from the punishment of the hell,

AL DUKHAN AYA 57

فَضْلاً مِنْ رَبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

A grace from your Lord; this is the great achievement.

AL DUKHAN AYA 58

فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَا^{٥٨} نَا^{٥٨}اَهٗ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ

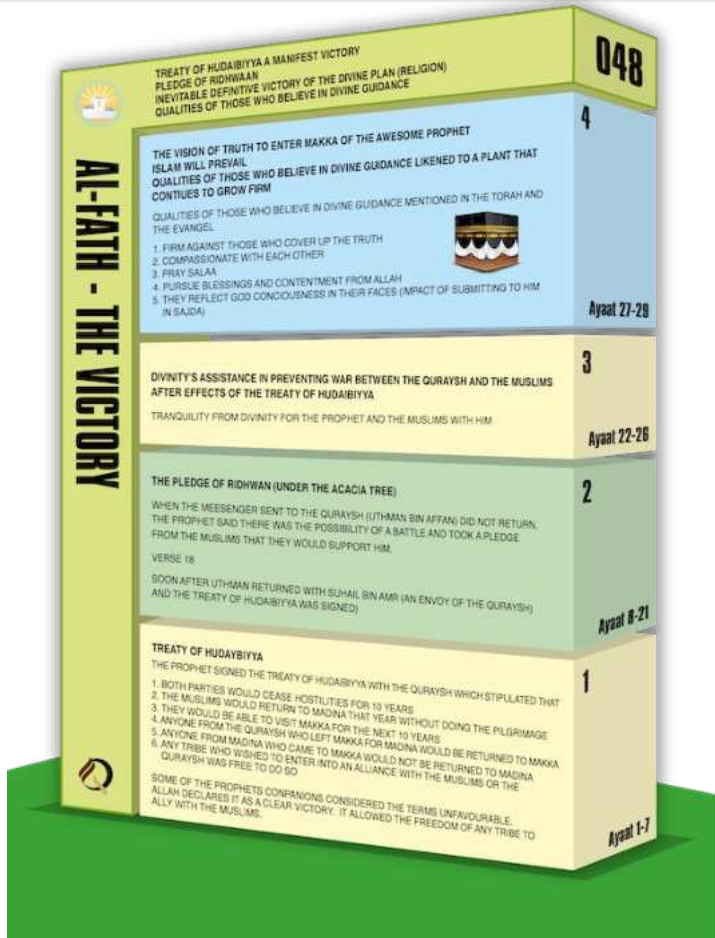
So have We made it easy in your tongue that they may be mindful.

AL DUKHAN AYA 59

فَاَرْتَقِبْ اِنَّهُمْ لَمُرْتَقِبُونَ

Therefore wait; surely they are waiting.

SURA AL FATH (048)



FOCUS



Treaty of Hudaibiyya a manifest victory

Pledge of Ridhwaan

Inevitable definitive victory of the Divine plan (religion)

Qualities of those who believe in Divine guidance

DID YOU KNOW



The sura was revealed when the Prophet was returning to Madina from Hudaibiyya (just outside Makka) after the treaty of Hudaibiyya which gave a ten-year ceasefire enabling the prophet to be able to expand his propagation of the awesomeness of Allah, divine guidance and accountability.

SURA AL FATH

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL FATH AYA 1

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا

Surely We have given to you a clear
victory

AL FATH AYA 2

لِيُغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ
نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا

That Allah may forgive your community their past faults and those to follow and complete His favor to you and keep you on a right way,

AL FATH AYA 3

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا

And that Allah might help you with a mighty help.

AL FATH AYA 4

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
لِيَزِدُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ

He it is Who sent down tranquillity into the hearts of the believers that they might have more of faith added to their faith--

AL FATH AYA 4

وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا

and Allah's are the hosts of the heavens and
the earth, and Allah is Knowing, Wise--

AL FATH AYA 5

لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا

That He may cause the believing men and the believing women to enter gardens beneath which rivers flow to abide therein

AL FATH AYA 5

ج
وَيُكْفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا
عَظِيمًا

and remove from them their evil; and that is a
grand achievement with Allah

AL FATH AYA 6

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ

And (that) He may punish the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women, and the polytheistic men and the polytheistic women, the entertainers of evil thoughts about Allah.

AL FATH AYA 6

ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا

On them is the evil turn, and Allah is wroth with them and has cursed them and prepared hell for them, and evil is the resort.

AL FATH AYA 7

وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا

And Allah's are the hosts of the heavens and
the earth; and Allah is Mighty, Wise.

AL FATH AYA 8

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

Surely We have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of good news and as a warner,

AL FATH AYA 9

لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ
وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

That you may believe in Allah and His Messenger and may aid him and revere him; and (that) you may declare His glory, morning and evening.

AL FATH AYA 10

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ

Surely those who swear allegiance to you do but swear allegiance to Allah; the hand of Allah is above their hands. Therefore whoever breaks (his faith), he breaks it only to the injury of his own soul,

AL FATH AYA 10

وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَمَآ أُعْطِيَهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, He will grant him a mighty reward.

AL FATH AYA 11

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا
وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا

Those of the dwellers of the desert who were left behind will say to you: Our property and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us.

AL FATH AYA 11

يَقُولُونَ بِالسِّتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ
لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا
بَلْ كَانِ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا

They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts.
Say: Then who can control anything for you from Allah
if He intends to do you harm or if He intends to do
you good; nay, Allah is Aware of what you do:

AL FATH AYA 12

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا
وَزُرِينَا ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا

Nay! you rather thought that the Messenger and the believers would not return to their families ever, and that was made fairseeming to your hearts and you thought an evil thought and you were a people doomed to perish.

AL FATH AYA 13

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا

And whoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger, then surely We have prepared burning fire for the unbelievers.

AL FATH AYA 14

ج
وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا

And Allah's is the kingdom. of the heavens and the earth; He forgives whom He pleases and punishes whom He pleases, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

AL FATH AYA 15

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَائِمٍ لِتَأْخُذُوا هَذَا زُرُونَا
نَتَّبِعُكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَامَ اللَّهِ

Those who are left behind will say when you set forth for the gaining of acquisitions: Allow us (that) we may follow you. They desire to change the word of Allah.

AL FATH AYA 15

قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَّبْتُمْ قَالِ اللّٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ
تَحْسُدُونََنَا بَلْ كَانُوا الْاَلَا فِقَهُونَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا

Say: By no means shall you follow us; thus did Allah say before. But they will say: Nay! you are jealous of us. Nay! they do not understand but a little.

AL FATH AYA 16

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُدُّ عَوْنٍ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ أُولِي
بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ

Say to those of the dwellers of the desert who were left behind: You shall soon be invited (to fight) against a people possessing mighty prowess; you will fight against them until they submit;

AL FATH AYA 16

فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

then if you obey, Allah will grant you a good reward; and if you turn back as you turned back before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.

AL FATH AYA 17

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى
الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ

There is no harm in the blind, nor is there any harm in the lame, nor is there any harm in the sick (if they do not go forth);

AL FATH AYA 17

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger,
He will cause him to enter gardens beneath
which rivers flow, and whoever turns back, He
will punish him with a painful punishment.

AL FATH AYA 18

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ
مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا

Certainly Allah was well pleased with the believers when they swore allegiance to you under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquillity on them and rewarded them with a near victory,

AL FATH AYA 19

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا

And many acquisitions which they will take; and
Allah is Mighty, Wise.

AL FATH AYA 20

وَعَدَ كُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُ وَهَذَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ
وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ

Allah promised you many acquisitions which you will take, then He hastened on this one for you and held back the hands of men from you,

AL FATH AYA 20

وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا

and that it may be a sign for the believers and
that He may guide you on a right path.

AL FATH AYA 21

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا

And others which you have not yet been able to achieve Allah has surely encompassed them, and Allah has power over all things.

AL FATH AYA 22

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالْوَلِيُّوا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ
وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

And if those who disbelieve fight with you, they would certainly turn (their) backs, then they would not find any protector or a helper.

AL FATH AYA 23

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ^{صَلِّ} وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا

Such has been the course of Allah that has indeed run before, and you shall not find a change in Allah's course.

AL FATH AYA 24

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيهِمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِيْطْنِ مَكَّةَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَ كُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا

And He it is Who held back their hands from you and your hands from them in the valley of Mecca after He had given you victory over them; and Allah is Seeing what you do.

AL FATH AYA 25

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
وَالْهُدْيِ مَعَكُمْ فَاَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُ

It is they who disbelieved and turned you away from the Sacred Mosque and (turned off) the offering withheld from arriving at its destined place;

AL FATH AYA 25

وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُّؤْمِنَاتٌ لَّمَّ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنَّ
تَطَأُوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ

and were it not for the believing men and the believing women, whom, not having known, you might have trodden down, and thus something hateful might have afflicted you on their account without knowledge--

AL FATH AYA 25

لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

so that Allah may cause to enter into His mercy whomsoever He pleases; had they been widely separated one from another, We would surely have punished those who disbelieved from among them with a painful punishment.

AL FATH AYA 26

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

When those who disbelieved harbored in their hearts
(feelings of) disdain, the disdain of (the days of)
ignorance, but Allah sent down His tranquillity on His
Messenger and on the believers,

AL FATH AYA 26

وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَىٰ وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

and made them keep the word of guarding
(against evil), and they were entitled to it and
worthy of it; and Allah is Cognizant of all things.

AL FATH AYA 27

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ

Certainly Allah had shown to His Messenger the vision with truth: you shall most certainly enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah pleases, in security, (some) having their heads shaved and (others) having their hair cut, you shall not fear,

AL FATH AYA 27

فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَفَجَعَلْ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا

but He knows what you do not know, so He brought about a near victory before that.

AL FATH AYA 28

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى
الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا

He it is Who sent His Messenger with the guidance and the true religion that He may make it prevail over all the religions; and Allah is enough for a witness.

AL FATH AYA 29

ج
مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ
بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا

Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm of heart against the unbelievers, compassionate among themselves; you will see them bowing down, prostrating themselves, seeking grace from Allah and pleasure;

AL FATH AYA 29

سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ
وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ فَآزَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلِظَ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى
سُوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ

their marks are in their faces because of the effect of prostration; that is their description in the Taurat and their description in the Injeel; like as seed-produce that puts forth its sprout, then strengthens it, so it becomes stout and stands firmly on its stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the unbelievers on account of them;

AL FATH AYA 29

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

Allah has promised those among them who believe and do good, forgiveness and a great reward.

SURA AL WAAQIA (056)



FOCUS



- The three groups of people on the day of Qiyama
- A tour of the two levels of Janna and the punishment for those who denied Divine guidance and resurrection
- Awesomeness of the Qur'an

DID YOU KNOW



When the last aya(96) was revealed, the Prophet commanded it to be put into rukoo
Sura Al Waaqia is an extension and reflection of Sura Al Rahman

SURA AL WAAQIA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL WAAQIA AYA 1

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ

When the great event comes to pass

AL WAAQIA AYA 2

لَيْسَ لَوْقَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ

There is no belying its coming to pass

AL WAAQIA AYA 3

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ

Abasing (one party), exalting (the other)

AL WAAQIA AYA 4

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا

When the earth shall be shaken with a
(severe) shaking

AL WAAQIA AYA 5

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا

And the mountains shall be made to
crumble with (an awful)

AL WAAQIA AYA 6

فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا

So that they shall be as scattered dust

AL WAAQIA AYA 7

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً

And you shall be three sorts

AL WAAQIA AYA 8

فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ

Then (as to) the companions of the right hand; how happy are the companions of the right hand!

AL WAAQIA AYA 9

وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ
أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ

And (as to) the companions of the left hand; how wretched are the companions of the left hand!

AL WAAQIA AYA 10

وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ

And the foremost are the foremost

AL WAAQIA AYA 11

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

These are they who are drawn nigh (to Allah

AL WAAQIA AYA 12

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ

In the gardens of bliss

AL WAAQIA AYA 13

ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ

A numerous company from among the first

AL WAAQIA AYA 14

وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ

And a few from among the latter

AL WAAQIA AYA 15

عَلَىٰ أَسْرِيٍّ مَّوْضُونَةٍ

On thrones decorated,

AL WAAQIA AYA 16

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقَابِلِينَ

Reclining on them, facing one another.

AL WAAQIA AYA 17

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ

Round about them shall go youths never
altering in age,

AL WAAQIA AYA 18

بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقَ وَكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ

With goblets and ewers and a cup of pure
drink;

AL WAAQIA AYA 19

لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ

They shall not be affected with headache
thereby, nor shall they get exhausted,

AL WAAQIA AYA 20

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ

And fruits such as they choose,

AL WAAQIA AYA 21

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ

And the flesh of fowl such as they desire.

AL WAAQIA AYA 22

وَحُورٌ عِينٌ

And pure, beautiful ones,

AL WAAQIA AYA 23

كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ

The like of the hidden pearls:

AL WAAQIA AYA 24

جَزَاءِۢمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

A reward for what they used to do.

AL WAAQIA AYA 25

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْتِيمًا

They shall not hear therein vain or sinful
discourse,

AL WAAQIA AYA 26

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا

Except the word peace, peace.

AL WAAQIA AYA 27

وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ

And the companions of the right hand;
how happy are the companions of the
right hand!

AL WAAQIA AYA 28

فِي سِدْرٍ لَّخُضْرٍ

Amid thornless lote-trees,

AL WAAQIA AYA 29

وَطَلْحٍ مَّنْضُورٍ

And banana-trees (with fruits), one above another.

AL WAAQIA AYA 30

وَوَظِلِّ مَمْدُودٍ

And extended shade,

AL WAAQIA AYA 31

وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ

And water flowing constantly,

AL WAAQIA AYA 32

وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ

And abundant fruit,

AL WAAQIA AYA 33

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٌ وَلَا مُنْوَعَةٌ

Neither intercepted nor forbidden,

AL WAAQIA AYA 34

وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ

And exalted thrones.

AL WAAQIA AYA 35

إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً

Surely We have made them to grow into a
(new) growth,

AL WAAQIA AYA 36

فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا

Then We have made them virgins,

AL WAAQIA AYA 37

عُرْبًا أَتْرَابًا

Loving, equals in age,

AL WAAQIA AYA 38

لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ

For the sake of the companions of the
right hand.

AL WAAQIA AYA 39

ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ

A numerous company from among the
first,

AL WAAQIA AYA 40

وَتَلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ

And a numerous company from among the last.

AL WAAQIA AYA 41

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ
مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ

And those of the left hand, how wretched
are those of the left hand!

AL WAAQIA AYA 42

فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ

In hot wind and boiling water,

AL WAAQIA AYA 43

وَضِلِّ مِنْ يَحْمُومٍ

And the shade of black smoke,

AL WAAQIA AYA 44

لَا بَارِدٌ وَلَا كَرِيمٌ

Neither cool nor honorable.

AL WAAQIA AYA 45

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ

Surely they were before that made to live
in ease and plenty.

AL WAAQIA AYA 46

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحُنثِ الْعَظِيمِ

And they persisted in the great violation.

AL WAAQIA AYA 47

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا
أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ

And they used to say: What! when we die
and have become dust and bones, shall
we then indeed be raised?

AL WAAQIA AYA 48

أَوِ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ

Or our fathers of yore?

AL WAAQIA AYA 49

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

Say: The first and the last,

AL WAAQIA AYA 50

لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ

Shall most surely be gathered together for
the appointed hour of a known day.

AL WAAQIA AYA 51

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ

Then shall you, O you who err and call it a
lie!

AL WAAQIA AYA 52

لَا تَكُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زَقُّومٍ

Most surely eat of a tree of Zaqqoom,

AL WAAQIA AYA 53

فَمَا لِيُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ

And fill (your) bellies with it;

AL WAAQIA AYA 54

فَشَارِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ

Then drink over it of boiling water;

AL WAAQIA AYA 55

فَشَارِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ

And drink as drinks the thirsty camel.

AL WAAQIA AYA 56

هَذَا نَزُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

This is their entertainment on the day of requital.

AL WAAQIA AYA 57

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ

We have created you, why do you not then
assent?

AL WAAQIA AYA 58

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُفِّرُونَ

Have you considered the seed?

AL WAAQIA AYA 59

أَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ

Is it you that create it or are We the creators?

AL WAAQIA AYA 60

نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ

We have ordained death among you and
We are not to be overcome,

AL WAAQIA AYA 61

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئْكُمْ فِي مَآلَا
تَعْلَمُونَ

In order that We may bring in your place
the likes of you and make you grow into
what you know not.

AL WAAQIA AYA 62

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

And certainly you know the first growth,
why do you not then mind?

AL WAAQIA AYA 63

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ

Have you considered what you sow?

AL WAAQIA AYA 64

أَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ

Is it you that cause it to grow, or are We
the causers of growth?

AL WAAQIA AYA 65

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكُّهُونَ

If We pleased, We should have certainly made it broken down into pieces, then would you begin to lament:

AL WAAQIA AYA 66

إِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُونَ

Surely we are burdened with debt:

AL WAAQIA AYA 67

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ

Nay! we are deprived.

AL WAAQIA AYA 68

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ

Have you considered the water which you
drink?

AL WAAQIA AYA 69

أَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ

Is it you that send it down from the clouds,
or are We the senders?

AL WAAQIA AYA 70

لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ

If We pleased, We would have made it salty; why do you not then give thanks?

AL WAAQIA AYA 71

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ

Have you considered the fire which you
strike?

AL WAAQIA AYA 72

أَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ

Is it you that produce the trees for it, or are
We the producers?

AL WAAQIA AYA 73

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرَةً وَنَمَاءً لِلْمُقْوِينَ

We have made it a reminder and an advantage for the wayfarers of the desert.

AL WAAQIA AYA 74

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

Therefore glorify the name of your Lord,
the Great.

AL WAAQIA AYA 75

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ

But nay! I swear by the falling of stars;

AL WAAQIA AYA 76

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ

And most surely it is a very great oath if
you only knew;

AL WAAQIA AYA 77

إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ

Most surely it is an honoured Quran,

AL WAAQIA AYA 78

فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ

In a book that is protected

AL WAAQIA AYA 79

لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ

None shall touch it save the purified ones.

AL WAAQIA AYA 80

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

A revelation by the Lord of the worlds.

AL WAAQIA AYA 81

أَفِيْهِذَآ الْحَدِيْثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ

Do you then hold this announcement in contempt?

AL WAAQIA AYA 82

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكذِّبُونَ

And to give (it) the lie you make your
means of subsistence.

AL WAAQIA AYA 83

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ

Why is it not then that when it (soul) comes
up to the throat,

AL WAAQIA AYA 84

وَأَنْتُمْ حِينَيْدٍ تَنْظُرُونَ

And you at that time look on--

AL WAAQIA AYA 85

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ

And We are nearer to it than you, but you
do not see--

AL WAAQIA AYA 86

فَلَوْلَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ

Then why is it not-- if you are not held
under authority--

AL WAAQIA AYA 87

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

That you send it (not) back-- if you are truthful?

AL WAAQIA AYA 88

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

Then if he is one of those drawn nigh (to Allah),

AL WAAQIA AYA 89

فَرُوحٌ وَرَیْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتٌ نَعِیمٍ

Then happiness and bounty and a garden
of bliss.

AL WAAQIA AYA 90

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ

And if he is one of those on the right hand,

AL WAAQIA AYA 91

فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ

Then peace to you from those on the right
hand.

AL WAAQIA AYA 92

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ

And if he is one of the rejecters, the erring ones,

AL WAAQIA AYA 93

فَنُزْلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ

He shall have an entertainment of boiling
water,

AL WAAQIA AYA 94

وَتَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيمٍ

And burning in hell.

AL WAAQIA AYA 95

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ

Most surely this is a certain truth.

AL WAAQIA AYA 96

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

Therefore glorify the name of your Lord,
the Great.

SURA AL MULK (067)



FOCUS



- Allah's kingdom compared to the fragility of the human being
- Purpose of life and death
- Reflection on creation and certainty of accountability
- Regret of those who denied Divine guidance

DID YOU KNOW



The sura is also called Al-Tabarak which means a constant limitless increase in goodness beyond expectation.

The current life is referred to as death as the human being experiences a series of mini deaths throughout his life.

SURA AL MULK

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL MULK AYA 1

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Blessed is He in Whose hand is the kingdom, and
He has power over all things,

AL MULK AYA 2

ج
الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ

Who created death and life that He may try you--
which of you is best in deeds; and He is the
Mighty, the Forgiving,

AL MULK AYA 3

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَّا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقِ
الرَّحْمَنِ مِن تَفَافُوتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ

Who created the seven heavens one above another; you see no incongruity in the creation of the Beneficent Allah; then look again, can you see any disorder?

AL MULK AYA 4

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا
وَهُوَ حَاسِرٌ

Then turn back the eye again and again; your look shall come back to you tired while it is exhausted.

AL MULK AYA 5

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا
لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ

And certainly We have adorned this lower heaven with lamps and We have made these missiles for the Shaitans, and We have prepared for them the chastisement of burning.

AL MULK AYA 6

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ^{صَلِّ} وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

And for those who disbelieve in their Lord is the punishment of hell, what a horrible place

AL MULK AYA 7

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ

When they shall be cast therein, they shall
hear a loud moaning of it as it steams,

AL MULK AYA 8

تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ^{صَلِّ} كَلَّمَا أُلقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ
سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

Almost erupting in anger . Whenever a group is cast into it, its keeper shall ask them: Did there not come to you a warner?

AL MULK AYA 9

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ
اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ

They shall say: Yes! indeed there came to us a warner, but we rejected (him) and said: Allah has not revealed anything, you are only in a great error.

AL MULK AYA 10

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

And they shall say: Had we but listened or pondered, we should not have been among the inmates of the burning fire.

AL MULK AYA 11

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

So they shall acknowledge their sins, but far will be (forgiveness) from the inmates of the burning fire.

AL MULK AYA 12

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

(As for) those who fear their Lord in secret, they shall surely have forgiveness and a great reward.

AL MULK AYA 13

وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ^{صلى} إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

And conceal your word or manifest it; surely
He knows of what is in the hearts.

AL MULK AYA 14

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Does He not know, Who created? And He is the Knower of the subtleties, the Aware.

AL MULK AYA 15

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ صَالِحًا فَامْشُوا فِي
مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ

He it is Who made the earth smooth for you, therefore go about in the spacious ends , and eat of His sustenance, and to Him is the return after death.

AL MULK AYA 16

أَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ

Are you secure of those in the heaven that He should not make the earth to swallow you up?
Then lo! it shall be in a state of commotion.

AL MULK AYA 17

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنِ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ
حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ

Or are you secure of those in the heaven that He should not send down upon you a punishment?
Then shall you know how was My warning.

AL MULK AYA 18

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

And certainly those before them rejected (the truth), then how was My disapproval.

AL MULK AYA 19

ج
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَّاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ
مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ

Have they not seen the birds above them expanding (their wings) and contracting (them)?

What is it that withholds them save the Beneficent Allah? Surely He sees everything.

AL MULK AYA 20

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ
دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ فِي عُرْوٍ

Or who is it that will be a host for you to assist you besides the Beneficent Allah? The unbelievers are only in delusion .

AL MULK AYA 21

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا
فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ

Or who is it that will give you sustenance if
He should withhold His sustenance? Nay!
they persist in their obedience and hatred.

AL MULK AYA 22

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا
عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

What! is he who goes prone upon his face better guided or he who walks upright upon a straight path?

AL MULK AYA 23

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ
وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ

Say: He it is Who brought you into being to stand up tall and made for you the hearing and seeing and the passion of the hearts: little is it that you give thanks.

AL MULK AYA 24

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

Say: He it is Who created and multiplied you in the earth and to Him you shall be gathered.

AL MULK AYA 25

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

And they say: When shall this promise be
(executed) if you are truthful?

AL MULK AYA 26

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

Say: The knowledge (thereof is only with Allah and I am only a plain warner.

AL MULK AYA 27

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ
هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ

But when they shall see it getting closer , the faces of those who cover up the truth shall be terrible , and it shall be said; This is that which you used to call for.

AL MULK AYA 28

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِیَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنْ مَعِیَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا
فَمَنْ یُجِیْرُ الْکَافِرِیْنَ مِنْ عَذَابِ اِیْمٍ

Say: Have you considered if Allah should destroy me and those with me-- or show Mercy ; yet who will protect those who cover up the truth from a painful punishment?

AL MULK AYA 29

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ
هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

Say: He is the exceedingly Merciful , we believe in Him and on Him do we rely, so you shall come to know who it is that is in clear error.

AL MULK AYA 30

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ
بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ

Say: Have you considered if your water should go down, who is it then that will bring you flowing water?

SURA AL QALAM (068)



FOCUS



- The Prophet has the highest moral character
- Rejection of guidance is due to arrogance and miserliness
- Acknowledgement of injustice and repentance accepted
- Warning to the rejectors of Divinity

DID YOU KNOW



Nun could represent the pot of Divine Energy:
'The first thing God created was the pen. Then he said, "Write!" It responded, "What shall I write?" He said, "Write the decree of what will be until the hour comes".'
Hadith Al Qudsi

SURA AL QALAM

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL QALAM AYA 1

نَ ج
وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ

I swear by the pen and what is
continually written by them

AL QALAM AYA 2

مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ

With the blessings of your Master you
are not mad

AL QALAM AYA 3

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ

You will have a compensation that
cannot be stopped

AL QALAM AYA 4

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ

And you have the highest moral
character

AL QALAM AYA 5

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ

So you will see and they too shall see

AL QALAM AYA 6

بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ

Who is the one who is insane

AL QALAM AYA 7

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

Your Rabb knows best who has gone
astray from Divine Guidance and He
knows who is guided

AL QALAM AYA 8

فَلَا تُطِيعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ

Do not be influenced by the liars who nullify your message by calling you a liar

AL QALAM AYA 9

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ

They really want you to soften towards them (negotiate to compromise)

AL QALAM AYA 10

وَلَا تُطِيعُ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَهِينٍ

Do not listen to (follow) the one who constantly swears and has a weak opinion

AL QALAM AYA 11

هَمَّازٌ مَّشَاءٌ يَنْمِيهِ

He constantly belittles and offends others

AL QALAM AYA 12

مَنَاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ

He stops others from doing good,
constantly crossing the limits and
continuously sinning

AL QALAM AYA 13

عُتِيَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٌ

He is unlikeable and thinks he is above criticism (arrogant)

AL QALAM AYA 14

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ

Because he is wealthy and has sons

AL QALAM AYA 15

إِذَا تُلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

When Our ayaat are recited he says they
are ancient legends

AL QALAM AYA 16

سَنَسِمْهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ

We will brand him on his 'pride'

AL QALAM AYA 17

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَاهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا
لَيُصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ

Indeed We will test them like We tested the people of the garden, when they swore they would harvest everything in the morning

AL QALAM AYA 18

وَلَا يَسْتثنُونَ

And We won't make any exceptions

AL QALAM AYA 19

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ

At night a swirling phenomenon
(destructive e.g. tornado) occurred whilst
they were asleep

AL QALAM AYA 20

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ

By morning it was as though all the
plants were uprooted

AL QALAM AYA 21

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ

They started calling each other in the morning

AL QALAM AYA 22

أَنِ اعْدُوا عَلٰى حَرْثِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰارِمِيْنَ

Let's go during the day to harvest
(before the needy show up)

AL QALAM AYA 23

فَانْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ

So they marched forwards and
whispering to each other

AL QALAM AYA 24

أَنْ لَا يَدُخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ

Saying "Don't let any needy people
come this time"

AL QALAM AYA 25

وَعَدَّوْا عَلٰى حَرْدٍ قَادِرِيْنَ

And they marched forward in the late morning with an aggressive stance

AL QALAM AYA 26

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ

And when they saw it (the garden - farm)
- looks like were lost

AL QALAM AYA 27

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ

We've been deprived

AL QALAM AYA 28

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ

The best amongst them reminded them
of declaring Allah's perfection

AL QALAM AYA 29

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

They said, "We declare Allah's perfection, indeed we were wrong"

AL QALAM AYA 30

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتْلَا وَمُونَ

Then they blamed each other

AL QALAM AYA 31

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَاغِينَ

They said, "We are in utter despair - we were the ones rebelling"

AL QALAM AYA 32

عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ

Maybe our Rabb will give us something better. We are inclined towards Him

AL QALAM AYA 33

كذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ^{صلى} وَلِعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ^ج لَوْ كَانُوا
يَعْلَمُونَ

And that is what Our punishment is like
and the punishment in the hereafter is
greater, if only they knew

AL QALAM AYA 34

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ

Indeed the God-conscious ones will be
in gardens with permanent blessings

AL QALAM AYA 35

أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ

Will those who submit and those who
are guilty be alike?

AL QALAM AYA 36

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ

Never! How do you make that judgement?

AL QALAM AYA 37

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ

Do you have a book which you study
(these judgements)?

AL QALAM AYA 38

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ مَا تَخْتَارُونَ

And in that book there's only that which
you choose (your perception)

AL QALAM AYA 39

أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بِالِغَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ
لَكُمْ لِمَا تَحْكُمُونَ

Or do you have promises from Divinity
until the Day of Judgement that you will
have what you decide?

AL QALAM AYA 40

سَأَلُهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ

Ask them (O Prophet) which of them can guarantee all that.

AL QALAM AYA 41

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ

Or do they have partners supporting their claim?
Then let them bring those partners if what they
say is true

AL QALAM AYA 42

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

The day on which the greatness of Allah will be manifested and they will be asked to submit (prostrate) but they will not be able to do so

AL QALAM AYA 43

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا
يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَآئِمُونَ

Eyes downcast with humiliation, and back breaking burdens for they were called to submit (prostrate) when they were able to but they did not

AL QALAM AYA 44

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكذِّبُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ ^{صلى} سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

So leave those who call Divine Guidance a lie to me. We will raise them to their destruction in ways they cannot comprehend

AL QALAM AYA 45

ج
وَأْمَلِي لَهُمْ إِنِّي كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ

I will give them extra time, My plan is
flawless

AL QALAM AYA 46

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ

Or are you asking them for compensation
so they are in debt?

AL QALAM AYA 47

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

Or do they have access to the unseen as though they dictate it?

AL QALAM AYA 48

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ
نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ

So be patient until the verdict of your Rabb is manifest and do not be like the person of the whale (Yunus) who cried out in distress when swallowed

AL QALAM AYA 49

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَلْبُذَّ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ
مَذْمُومٌ

If it was not for the grace of his Rabb, he would have been thrown onto a barren land and he would still be blameworthy

AL QALAM AYA 50

فَأَجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

His Rabb chose him for his good qualities

AL QALAM AYA 51

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا
سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ

Those who do not believe look at you trying to intimidate you (hateful glares) when they hear you recite the Qur'an and say, "No doubt he is insane"

AL QALAM AYA 52

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

It is a nothing but a reminder to the universe

SURA AL INSHIQAAQ (084)



FOCUS



- Irreversible inevitable cosmic chaos on the Day of Judgement
- Certainty of meeting one's striving

DID YOU KNOW



The sura begins with the inevitable end of the limited world with a limitless return to the hereafter which is beyond time and space.

SURA AL INSHIQAAQ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 1

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ

When the heaven bursts asunder,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 2

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ

And obeys its Lord and it must.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 3

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ

And when the earth is stretched,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 4

وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ

And casts forth what is in it and
becomes empty,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 5

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ

And obeys its Lord and it must.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 6

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدًّا فَمُلَاقِيهِ

O man! surely you must strive (to attain)
to your Lord, a hard striving until you
meet Him.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 7

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ

Then as to him who is given his book in
his right hand,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 8

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا

He shall be reckoned with by an easy reckoning,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 9

وَيُنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا

And he shall go back to his people
joyful.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 10

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَأَى ظَهْرَهُ

And as to him who is given his book
behind his back,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 11

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُو ثُبُورًا

He shall call for perdition,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 12

وَيَصْلِي سَعِيرًا

And enter into burning fire.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 13

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا

Surely he was (erstwhile) joyful among his followers.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 14

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَجُورَ

Surely he thought that he would never
return.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 15

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا

Yea! surely his Lord does ever see him.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 16

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ

But nay! I swear by the sunset redness,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 17

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ

And the night and that which it drives on,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 18

وَالْقَمَرَ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ

And the moon when it grows full,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 19

لَتَرَنَّ كَيْبًا طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ

That you shall most certainly enter one state after another.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 20

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

But what is the matter with them that they
do not believe,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 21

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And when the Quran is recited to them
they do not prostrate?

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 22

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكْذِبُونَ

Nay! those who disbelieve give the lie to the truth.

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 23

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ

And Allah knows best what they hide,

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 24

فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

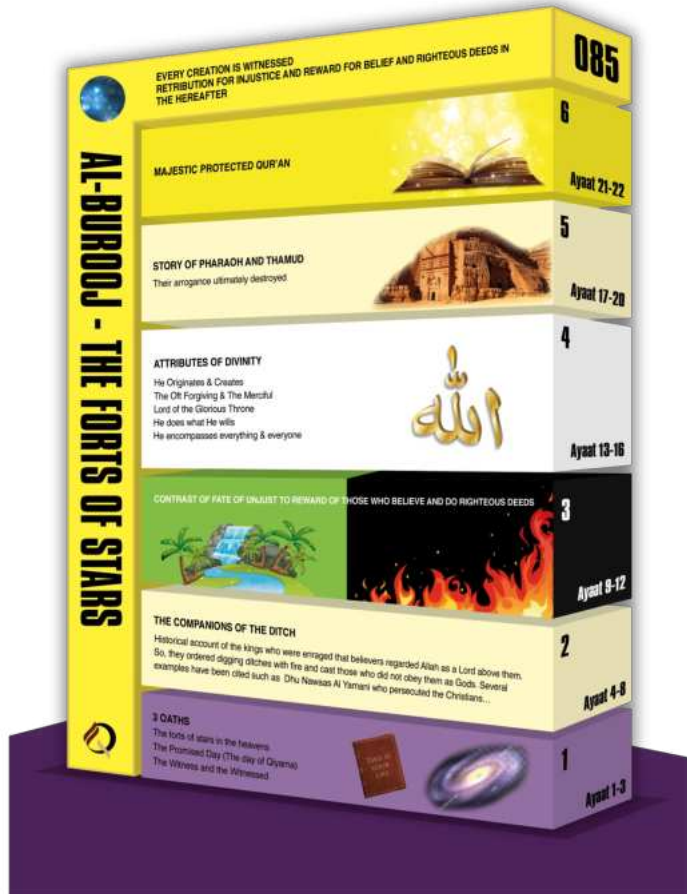
So announce to them a painful
punishment

AL INSHIQAAQ AYA 25

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

Except those who believe and do good;
for them is a reward that shall never be
cut off.

SURA AL BUROOJ (085)



FOCUS



- Every creation is witnessed
- Retribution for injustice and reward for belief and righteous deeds in the hereafter

DID YOU KNOW



Burooj is the plural of Burj - a towering structure which if you looked up would make your headgear fall off. It also refers to something of beauty that stands out. Refers to the beauty of the sky and the forts (constellations) of forts in the sky filled with angels

SURA AL BUROOJ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL BUROOJ AYA 1

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ

I swear by the mansions of the stars,

AL BUROOJ AYA 2

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ

And the promised day,

AL BUROOJ AYA 3

وَشَٰهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ

And the bearer of witness and those
against whom the witness is borne.

AL BUROOJ AYA 4

قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ

Cursed be the makers of the pit,

AL BUROOJ AYA 5

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوُقُودِ

Of the fire (kept burning) with fuel,

AL BUROOJ AYA 6

إِذْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ قُعُودٌ

When they sat by it,

AL BUROOJ AYA 7

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ

And they were witnesses of what they did with the believers.

AL BUROOJ AYA 8

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ

And they did not take vengeance on them
for aught except that they believed in
Allah, the Mighty, the Praised,

AL BUROOJ AYA 9

ج
الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

Whose is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is a Witness of all things.

AL BUROOJ AYA 10

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا
فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ

Surely (as for) those who persecute the believing men and the believing women, then do not repent, they shall have the chastisement of hell, and they shall have the chastisement of burning.

AL BUROOJ AYA 11

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ

Surely (as for) those who believe and do good,
they shall have gardens beneath which rivers flow,
that is the great achievement.

AL BUROOJ AYA 12

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ

Surely the might of your Lord is great.

AL BUROOJ AYA 13

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ

Surely He it is Who originates and reproduces,

AL BUROOJ AYA 14

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ

And He is the Forgiving, the Loving,

AL BUROOJ AYA 15

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ

Lord of the Arsh, the Glorious,

AL BUROOJ AYA 16

فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ

The great doer of what He will.

AL BUROOJ AYA 17

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ

Has not there come to you the story of the hosts,

AL BUROOJ AYA 18

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ

Of Firawn and Thamood?

AL BUROOJ AYA 19

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ

Nay! those who disbelieve are in (the act of) giving the lie to the truth.

AL BUROOJ AYA 20

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ

And Allah encompasses them on every side.

AL BUROOJ AYA 21

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ

Nay! it is a glorious Quran,

AL BUROOJ AYA 22

فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ

In a guarded tablet.

SURA AL TAARIQ (086)



FOCUS



Attention to the journey of light from the brilliant star to the journey of the microcosm cell which creates the human being, his return and exposure of secrets

DID YOU KNOW



The sura is also known as THE NIGHT VISITOR as Taariq comes from the root word 'taraqa' meaning to strike or pound. TAARIQ (besides the brilliant night star) used for those who travelled at night. Travellers pound the ground to travel – and strike on doors to open them at night.

SURA AL TAARIQ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL TAARIQ AYA 1

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ

I swear by the heaven and the comer by
night;

AL TAARIQ AYA 2

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ

And what will make you know what the
comer by night is?

AL TAARIQ AYA 3

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ

The star of piercing brightness;

AL TAARIQ AYA 4

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ

There is not a soul but over it is a
keeper.

AL TAARIQ AYA 5

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ

So let man consider of what he is
created:

AL TAARIQ AYA 6

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ

He is created of water pouring forth,

AL TAARIQ AYA 7

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ

Coming from between the back and the ribs.

AL TAARIQ AYA 8

إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَاجِعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ

Most surely He is able to return him (to life).

AL TAARIQ AYA 9

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ

On the day when hidden things shall be
made manifest,

AL TAARIQ AYA 10

فَمَالَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ

He shall have neither strength nor helper.

AL TAARIQ AYA 11

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ

I swear by the rainingiving heavens,

AL TAARIQ AYA 12

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ

And the earth splitting (with plants);

AL TAARIQ AYA 13

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ

Most surely it is a decisive word,

AL TAARIQ AYA 14

وَمَا هُوَ بِأَهْزَلِ

And it is no joke.

AL TAARIQ AYA 15

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا

Surely they will make a scheme,

AL TAARIQ AYA 16

وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا

And I (too) will make a scheme.

AL TAARIQ AYA 17

فَمَهِّلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا

So grant the unbelievers a respite: let them alone for a while.

SURA AL A'LAA (087)



FOCUS



THE MISSION OF THE PROPHET SUMMED UP IN TWO COMMANDS:

Sabbih - declare the perfection of the Rabb) and
Zhakkir - continuously remind the human being of monotheism, Divine guidance and accountability

DID YOU KNOW



When the first verse of the chapter was revealed, the Prophet (pbuh) said "Put it in your sujood (prostrations)"
"If people knew the blessings of Sura Al A'laa they would recite it ten times every day."
Imam Ali (pbuh)

SURA AL A'LAA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate.

AL A'LAA AYA 1

سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى

Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,

AL A'LAA AYA 2

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى

Who creates, then makes complete,

AL A'LAA AYA 3

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ

And Who makes according to a measure,
then guides (them to their goal),

AL A'LAA AYA 4

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَىٰ

And Who brings forth herbage,

AL A'LAA AYA 5

فَجَعَلَهُ عُنْتًا أَحْوَى

Then makes it dried up, dust-colored.

AL A'LAA AYA 6

سَنُقَرِّؤُكَ فَلَا تَنسَى

We will make you recite so you shall not
forget,

AL A'LAA AYA 7

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجُحْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ

Except what Allah pleases, surely He knows the manifest, and what is hidden.

AL A'LAA AYA 8

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ

And We will make your way smooth to a state of ease.

AL A'LAA AYA 9

فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى

Therefore do remind, surely reminding
does profit.

AL A'LAA AYA 10

سَيِّدٌ مَّا كَرُمٌ مِّنْ يَّجْتَنِي

He who fears will mind,

AL A'LAA AYA 11

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى

And the most unfortunate one will avoid
it,

AL A'LAA AYA 12

الَّذِي يَصُلِّي النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى

Who shall enter the great fire;

AL A'LAA AYA 13

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيِي

Then therein he shall neither live nor die.

AL A'LAA AYA 14

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى

He indeed shall be successful who
purifies himself,

AL A'LAA AYA 15

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى

And magnifies the name of his Lord and prays.

AL A'LAA AYA 16

بَلْ تُؤْتِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

Nay! you prefer the life of this world,

AL A'LAA AYA 17

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى

While the hereafter is better and more lasting.

AL A'LAA AYA 18

إِنَّ هَذَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى

Most surely this is in the earlier
scriptures,

AL A'LAA AYA 19

صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى

The scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

SURA AL GHAASIYAA (088)



FOCUS



- Tours of Jahannam and Janna and their inmates
- The Prophet a reminder of the truth

DID YOU KNOW



The sura begins by announcing the advent of an overwhelming event describing the state of the rejectors and submitters of Divinity and ends by reminding us that Allah will scrutinise and take account of our conduct in this world. The Prophet used to recite Sura Al A'laa and Sura Al Ghaashiya in his Maghrib salaa

SURA AL GHAASIYAA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate.

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 1

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ

Has not there come to you the news of
the overwhelming calamity?

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 2

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ

(Some) faces on that day shall be
downcast,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 3

عَامِلَةٌ نَاصِبَةٌ

Labouring, toiling,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 4

تَصَلِّي نَارًا حَامِيَةً

Entering into burning fire,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 5

تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنِ آيَةٍ

Made to drink from a boiling spring.

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 6

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ

They shall have no food but of thorns,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 7

لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ

Which will neither fatten nor avail
against hunger.

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 8

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِمَةٌ

(Other) faces on that day shall be happy,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 9

لِسَعِيهَا رَاضِيَةٌ

Well-pleased because of their striving,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 10

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ

In a lofty garden,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 11

لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَٰغِيَةً

Wherein you shall not hear vain talk.

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 12

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ

Therein is a fountain flowing,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 13

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ

Therein are thrones raised high,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 14

وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ

And drinking-cups ready placed,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 15

وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ

And cushions set in a row,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 16

وَزَرَائِي مَبْتُوثَةٌ

And carpets spread out.

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 17

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ

Will they not then consider the camels,
how they are created?

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 18

وَالِى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ

And the heaven, how it is reared aloft,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 19

وَالِى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ

And the mountains, how they are firmly
fixed,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 20

وَالِى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ

And the earth, how it is made a vast
expanse?

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 21

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ

Therefore do remind, for you are only a reminder.

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 22

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيِّرٍ

You are not a watcher over them;

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 23

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَ

But whoever turns back and disbelieves,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 24

فَيَعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ

Allah will chastise him with the greatest chastisement.

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 25

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ

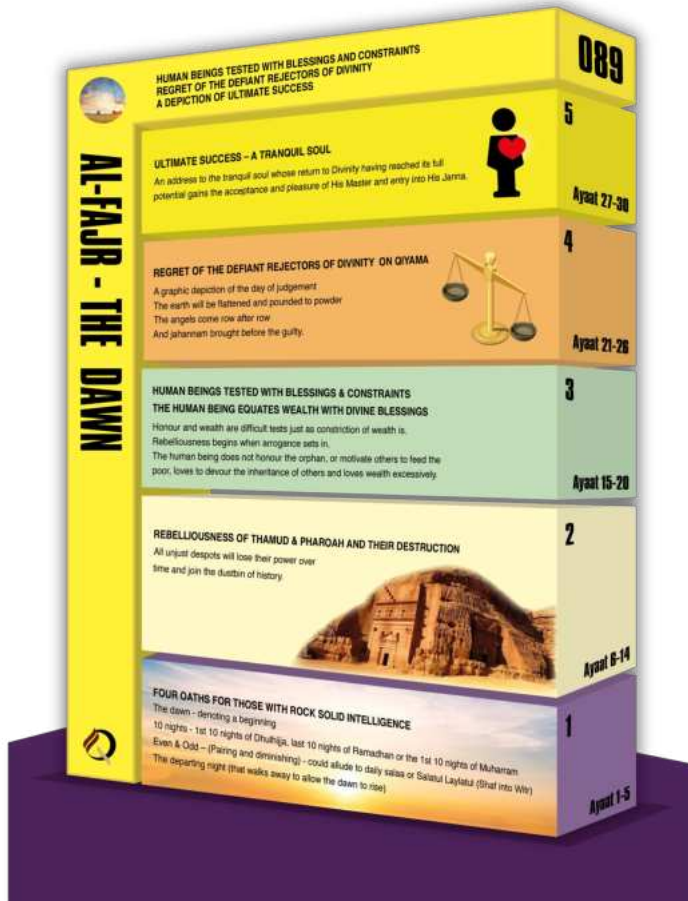
Surely to Us is their turning back,

AL GHAASIYAA AYA 26

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ

Then surely upon Us is the taking of
their account.

SURA AL FAJR (089)



FOCUS



- Human beings tested with blessings and constraints
- Regret of the defiant rejectors of Divinity
- A depiction of ultimate success

DID YOU KNOW



Fajr is sunrise, dhuhaa is the soothing light after dawn, shurooq is the late morning light and 'asr is late afternoon
Fajr means to tear something apart to let light in

SURA AL FAJR

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL FAJR AYA 1

وَالْفَجْرِ

I swear by the daybreak,

AL FAJR AYA 2

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ

And the ten nights,

AL FAJR AYA 3

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ

And the even and the odd,

AL FAJR AYA 4

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ

And the night when it departs.

AL FAJR AYA 5

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ

Truly in that there is an oath for those
who possess understanding.

AL FAJR AYA 6

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ

Have you not considered how your Rabb
dealt with 'Aad,

AL FAJR AYA 7

إِرَامَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَارِ

(The people of) Iram, possessors of lofty buildings,

AL FAJR AYA 8

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلَهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ

The like of which were not created in the
(other) cities;

AL FAJR AYA 9

وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ

And (with) Thamood, who carved out the
rocks in the valley,

AL FAJR AYA 10

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَارِ

And (with) Firawn, the lord of hosts,

AL FAJR AYA 11

الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ

Who committed inordinacy in the cities,

AL FAJR AYA 12

فَأَكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ

So they made great mischief therein?

AL FAJR AYA 13

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ

Therefore your Rabb let down upon them a portion of the punishment.

AL FAJR AYA 14

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِبِأْمُرٍ صَادٍ

Most surely your Rabb is watching.

AL FAJR AYA 15

فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ
وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ

And as for the human being, when his Rabb tries him, then treats him with honour and makes him lead an easy life, he says: My Rabb honours me.

AL FAJR AYA 16

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ
رَبِّيَ أَهَانَنِ

But when He tries him (differently), then straitens to him his means of subsistence, he says: My Rabb has disgraced me.

AL FAJR AYA 17

كَلَّا بَلْ لَّا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ

Nay! but you do not honour the orphan,

AL FAJR AYA 18

وَلَا تَحْضُونَهُ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

Nor do you urge one another to feed
the poor,

AL FAJR AYA 19

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا

And you eat away the heritage,
devouring (everything) indiscriminately,

AL FAJR AYA 20

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا

And you love wealth with exceeding
love.

AL FAJR AYA 21

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكَّاءًا

Nay! when the earth is made to crumble
to pieces,

AL FAJR AYA 22

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا

And your Rabb comes and (also) the
angels in ranks,

AL FAJR AYA 23

وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ
وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى

And Jahannam is made to appear on that day. On that day shall man be mindful, and what shall being mindful (then) avail him?

AL FAJR AYA 24

يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي

He shall say: O! would that I had sent
before for (this) my life!

AL FAJR AYA 25

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ

But on that day shall no one punish with
(anything like) His punishment,

AL FAJR AYA 26

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ

And no one shall bind with (anything like) His binding.

AL FAJR AYA 27

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ

O soul that are at rest!

AL FAJR AYA 28

إِرْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً

Return to your Rabb, well-pleased (with him), well-pleasing (Him),

AL FAJR AYA 29

فَاَدْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي

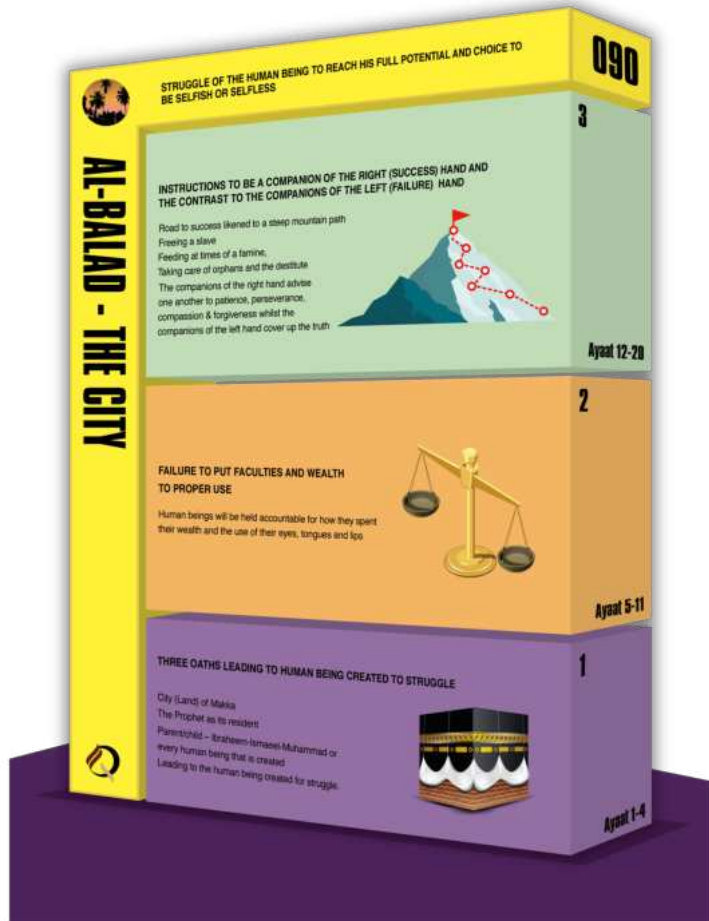
So enter among My servants,

AL FAJR AYA 30

وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي

And enter into My Janna.

SURA AL BALAD (090)



FOCUS



Struggle of the human being to reach his full potential and choice to be selfish or selfless

DID YOU KNOW



Laa Uqsimu with which this sura begins, is repeated eight times in the Qur'an and every time it invokes an awesome subject held in high regard.

Here the oath is Makka, the focal point towards which everyone turns.

SURA AL BALAD

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL BALAD AYA 1

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

Nay! I swear by this city.

AL BALAD AYA 2

وَأَنْتَ حُرٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

And you shall be made free from
obligation in this city--

AL BALAD AYA 3

وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ

And the begetter and whom he begot.

AL BALAD AYA 4

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ

Certainly We have created man to be in
distress.

AL BALAD AYA 5

أَيُّحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ

Does he think that no one has power
over him?

AL BALAD AYA 6

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا

He shall say: I have wasted much wealth.

AL BALAD AYA 7

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ

Does he think that no one sees him?

AL BALAD AYA 8

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ

Have We not given him two eyes,

AL BALAD AYA 9

وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ

And a tongue and two lips,

AL BALAD AYA 10

وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ

And pointed out to him the two
conspicuous ways?

AL BALAD AYA 11

فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ

But he would not attempt the uphill
road,

AL BALAD AYA 12

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعُقْبَةُ

And what will make you comprehend
what the uphill road is?

AL BALAD AYA 13

فَاكْرَقِبَةٍ

(It is) the setting free of a slave,

AL BALAD AYA 14

أَوْ إِطْعَامٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ

Or the giving of food in a day of hunger

AL BALAD AYA 15

يَتِيْمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ

To an orphan, having relationship,

AL BALAD AYA 16

أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ

Or to the poor man lying in the dust.

AL BALAD AYA 17

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ
وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ

Then he is of those who believe and charge one another to show patience, and charge one another to show compassion.

AL BALAD AYA 18

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ

These are the people of the right hand.

AL BALAD AYA 19

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ

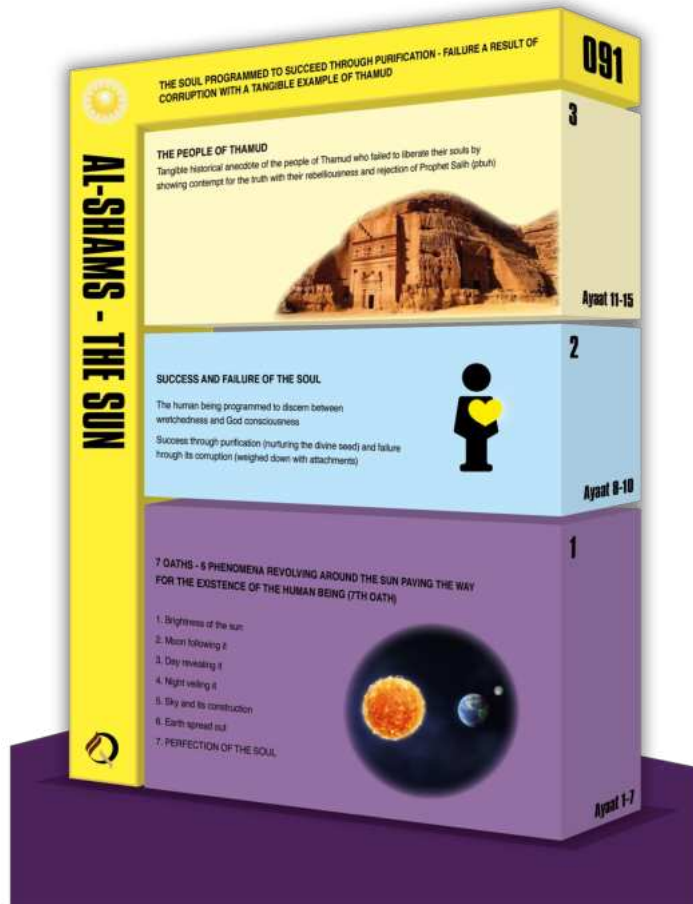
And (as for) those who disbelieve in our communications, they are the people of the left hand.

AL BALAD AYA 20

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ

On them is fire closed over.

SURA AL SHAMS (091)



FOCUS



THE SOUL PROGRAMMED TO SUCCEED THROUGH PURIFICATION OF THE SOUL. FAILURE IS A RESULT OF CORRUPTION WITH A TANGIBLE EXAMPLE OF THE PEOPLE OF THAMUD

DID YOU KNOW



Sura Al Shams is recited in the second raka'a of Eid salaa because it deals with the human being's spiritual journey towards Divinity, in the quest for perfection.

SURA AL SHAMS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL SHAMS AYA 1

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا

I swear by the sun and its brilliance,

AL SHAMS AYA 2

وَالْقَمَرَ إِذَا تَلَاهَا

And the moon when it follows the sun,

AL SHAMS AYA 3

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّاهَا

And the day when it shows it,

AL SHAMS AYA 4

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا

And the night when it draws a veil over it,

AL SHAMS AYA 5

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا

And the heaven and Him Who made it,

AL SHAMS AYA 6

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَّاهَا

And the earth and Him Who extended it,

AL SHAMS AYA 7

وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا

And the soul and Him Who made it perfect,

AL SHAMS AYA 8

فَالْهَمَّهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا

Then He inspired it to understand what
is right and wrong for it;

AL SHAMS AYA 9

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا

He will indeed be successful who purifies it,

AL SHAMS AYA 10

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا

And he will indeed fail who corrupts it.

AL SHAMS AYA 11

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا

Thamood gave the lie (to the truth) in
their inordinacy,

AL SHAMS AYA 12

إِذَا نُبِعَتْ أَسْفَاهَا

When the most unfortunate of them
broke forth with

AL SHAMS AYA 13

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا

So Allah's messenger said to them (Leave alone)
Allah's she-camel, and (give) her (to) drink.

AL SHAMS AYA 14

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوا وَهَذَا قَدْ مَدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا

But they called him a liar and slaughtered her, therefore their Lord crushed them for their sin and levelled them (with the ground).

AL SHAMS AYA 14

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا

And He fears not its consequence.

SURA AL LAYL (092)



FOCUS



Human beings endowed with free will and knowledge to choose one of two paths.
Success (ease) through generosity and failure (hardship) through stinginess

DID YOU KNOW



This sura identifies the root cause of the perception of independence from Divinity as wealth.

SURA AL LAYL

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL LAYL AYA 1

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ

I swear by the night when it draws a veil,

AL LAYL AYA 2

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى

And the day when it shines in
brightness,

AL LAYL AYA 3

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ

And the creating of the male and the female,

AL LAYL AYA 4

إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّىٰ

Your striving is most surely (directed to) various (ends).

AL LAYL AYA 5

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ وَاتَّقَىٰ

Then as for him who gives away and
guards (against evil),

AL LAYL AYA 6

وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ

And accepts the best,

AL LAYL AYA 7

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ

We will facilitate for him the easy end.

AL LAYL AYA 8

وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَىٰ

And as for him who is niggardly and considers himself free from need (of Allah),

AL LAYL AYA 9

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ

And rejects the best,

AL LAYL AYA 10

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى

We will facilitate for him the difficult end.

AL LAYL AYA 11

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى

And his wealth will not avail him when he
perishes.

AL LAYL AYA 12

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ

Surely Ours is it to show the way,

AL LAYL AYA 13

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لِلْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى

And most surely Ours is the hereafter and
the former.

AL LAYL AYA 14

فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى

Therefore I warn you of the fire that flames:

AL LAYL AYA 15

لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى

None shall enter it but the most unhappy,

AL LAYL AYA 16

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى

Who gives the lie (to the truth) and turns
(his) back.

AL LAYL AYA 17

وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى

And away from it shall be kept the one who
guards most (against evil),

AL LAYL AYA 18

الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى

Who gives away his wealth, purifying
himself

AL LAYL AYA 19

وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَىٰ

And no one has with him any boon for
which he should be rewarded,

AL LAYL AYA 20

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى

Except the seeking of the pleasure of his
Lord, the Most High.

AL LAYL AYA 21

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَىٰ

And he shall soon be well-pleased.

SURA AL DHUHAA (093)



FOCUS



Consolation and comfort to the Prophet after a pause in revelation promising an awesome future and continuous support for the mission.

DID YOU KNOW



Both this sura and the next (Al Inshiraah) overlap to a degree that they can be combined and recited in the same rakaa'a without the intervening bismillah...

The suras focus on the Prophet and in both the Prophet is directly addressed nine times.

SURA AL DHUHAA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate.

AL DHUHAA AYA 1

وَالضُّحَىٰ

I swear by the early hours of the day,

AL DHUHAA AYA 2

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ

And the night when it covers with
darkness.

AL DHUHAA AYA 3

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ

Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor has
He become displeased,

AL DHUHAA AYA 4

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ

And surely what comes after is better for you than that which has gone before.

AL DHUHAA AYA 5

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ

And soon will your Lord give you so that
you shall be well pleased.

AL DHUHAA AYA 6

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ

Did He not find you an orphan and give
you shelter?

AL DHUHAA AYA 7

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ

And find you lost (that is, unrecognized by men) and guide (them to

AL DHUHAA AYA 8

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنِي

And find you in want and make you to
be free from want?

AL DHUHAA AYA 9

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ

Therefore, as for the orphan, do not oppress (him).

AL DHUHAA AYA 10

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ

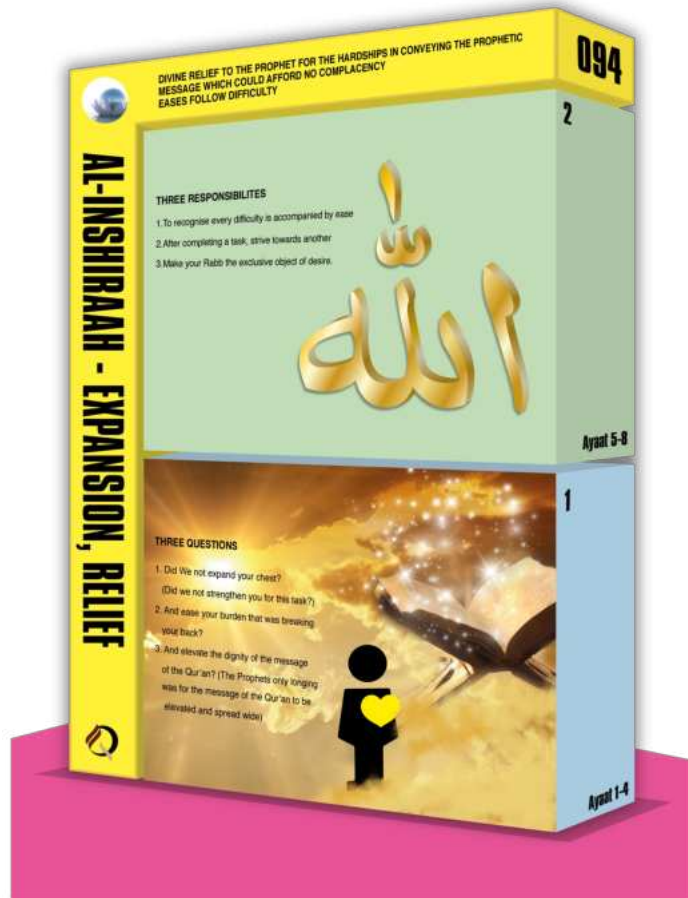
And as for him who asks, do not drive
him away,

AL DHUHAA AYA 11

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ

And as for the favour of your Lord,
speak of it.

SURA AL INSHIRAAH (094)



FOCUS



Divine relief to the Prophet for the hardships in conveying the Prophetic message which could afford no complacency.

DID YOU KNOW



The sura is also called Al Sharh (to clarify something). The expansion of the chest is a phrase used to connote breathing easily upon seeing one's beloved. Here it is to breathe easily and inhale the fragrance of divine truth in totality.

SURA AL INSHIRAAH

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 1

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ

Have We not expanded for you your
breast,

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 2

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ

And alleviated your burden for you,

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 3

الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ

Which weighed down your back

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 4

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ

And raised up for you your reputation?

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 5

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

Surely with every difficulty there is ease.

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 6

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

Surely with every difficulty there is ease.

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 7

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ

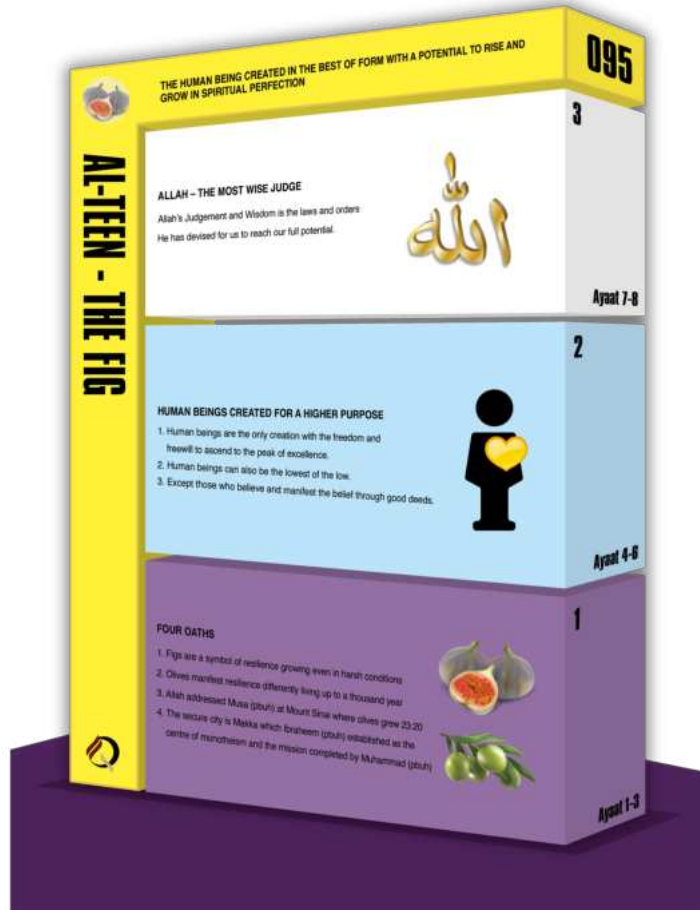
So when you are free, still strive hard

AL INSHIRAAH AYA 8

وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَأَرْغَبْ

And to your Rabb turn all your attention
(longing).

SURA AL TEEN (095)



FOCUS



THE HUMAN BEING
CREATED IN THE BEST OF
FORM WITH A POTENTIAL
TO RISE AND GROW IN
SPIRITUAL PERFECTION.

DID YOU KNOW



There is relationship between the four oaths and the human being created in the best of moulds. The greatest of human beings - Ulul Azhm Prophets. The fig may refer to the mountain of figs (Mount Judi) Prophet Nuh. The olive may represent the mount of olives (Jerusalem) Prophet Isa. Mount Sinai may represent Prophet Musa. The secure city - Makka may represent Prophet Ibraheem and Prophet Muhammad.

SURA AL TEEN

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL TEEN AYA 1

وَالَّتَيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ

I swear by the fig and the olive,

AL TEEN AYA 2

وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ

And mount Sinai,

AL TEEN AYA 3

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ

And this city made secure,

AL TEEN AYA 4

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ

Certainly We created man in the best of moulds.

AL TEEN AYA 5

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ

Then We render him the lowest of the low.

AL TEEN AYA 6

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ
غَيْرٌ مَمْنُونٍ

Except those who believe and do good, so they shall have a reward never to be cut off.

AL TEEN AYA 7

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّينِ

Then who can lie after this about the
Judgement?

AL TEEN AYA 8

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَاكِمِينَ

Is not Allah the best of the Judges?

SURA AL ALAQ (096)



FOCUS



- Closeness to Creator through awakening of intelligence and submission
- First five verses of the Qur'an to be revealed with an exhortation to read

DID YOU KNOW



The first order to humanity was IQRA' (Read). Through this one word, the Qur'an became the most read, printed and reproduced book.

The first verse orders the reading of the Qur'an in the name of Allah and thus every recitation begins with the Basmallah

SURA AL ALAQ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL ALAQ AYA 1

إِقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ

Read in the name of your Lord Who
created.

AL ALAQ AYA 2

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ

He created man from a clot.

AL ALAQ AYA 3

إِقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ

Read and your Lord is Most Honourable,

AL ALAQ AYA 4

الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ

Who taught (to write) with the pen

AL ALAQ AYA 5

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ

Taught man what he knew not.

AL ALAQ AYA 6

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُفٍ

Nay! man is most surely inordinate,

AL ALAQ AYA 7

أَنْ يَرَاهُ اسْتَعْنَىٰ

Because he sees himself free from want.

AL ALAQ AYA 8

إِنِّى أَرْجِىْ

Surely to your Lord is the return.

AL ALAQ AYA 9

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى

Have you seen him who forbids

AL ALAQ AYA 10

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى

A servant when he prays?

AL ALAQ AYA 11

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ

Have you considered if he were on the
right way,

AL ALAQ AYA 12

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَى

Or enjoined guarding (against evil)?

AL ALAQ AYA 13

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى

Have you considered if he gives the lie to the truth and turns (his) back?

AL ALAQ AYA 14

أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرِي

Does he not know that Allah does see?

AL ALAQ AYA 15

كَلَّا لَئِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ

Nay! if he desist not, We would certainly smite his forehead,

AL ALAQ AYA 16

نَاصِيَةٌ كَاذِبَةٌ خَاطِئَةٌ

A lying, sinful forehead.

AL ALAQ AYA 17

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ

Then let him summon his council,

AL ALAQ AYA 18

سَدُّ عُرِّ الزَّبَانِيَّةِ

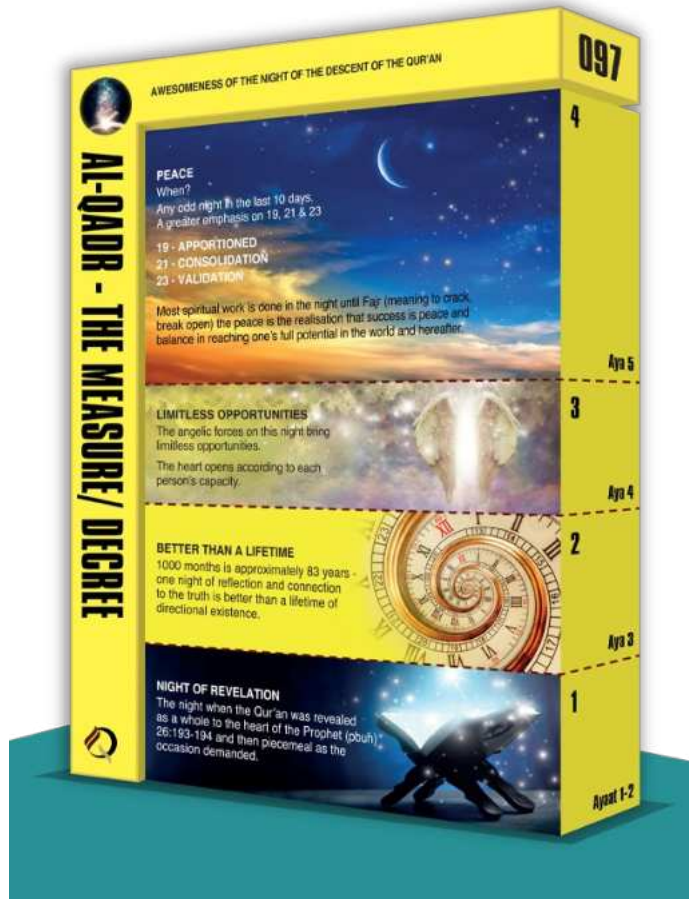
We too would summon the braves of
the army.

AL ALAQ AYA 19

كَلَّا لَا تُطِيعُهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ

Nay! obey him not, and make obeisance
and draw nigh (to Allah).

SURA AL QADR (097)



FOCUS



AWESOMENESS OF THE NIGHT OF THE DESCENT OF THE QUR'AN

DID YOU KNOW



The word Qadr connotes two meanings in the Qur'an; Quantity and Quality

What is sent down on the night of Qadr is based upon measure in proportion to the capacity and aspiration of each person.

SURA AL QADR

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL QADR AYA 1

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

Indeed We sent it (the Qur'an) down on
the night of Qadr.

AL QADR AYA 2

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

And what will make you know what the night of Qadr is?

AL QADR AYA 3

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ

The night of Qadr is better than a thousand months.

AL QADR AYA 4

تَنْزَلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ
كُلِّ أَمْرٍ

The angel and the spirit descend in it
with the permission of their Rabb; with
all the commands.

AL QADR AYA 5

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ

Peace! It is until the break of dawn.

SURA AL BAYYINA (098)



FOCUS



Crystal clear message
of the Qur'an
delivered by a flawless
Prophet

Connect to Divinity
and manifest it by
serving His Creation

DID YOU KNOW



The title Bayyina
describes the sura's
principal message of
indisputable evidence –
the message of the
Qur'an delivered by the
Messenger.

SURA AL BAYYINA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL BAYYINA AYA 1

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ

Those who disbelieved from among the followers of the Book and the polytheists could not have separated (from the faithful) until there had come to them the clear evidence:

AL BAYYINA AYA 2

رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً

A messenger from Allah, reciting pure
pages,

AL BAYYINA AYA 3

فِيهَا كُتِبَ قِيَمَةٌ

Wherein are all the right ordinances.

AL BAYYINA AYA 4

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ

And those who were given the Book did not become divided except after clear evidence had come to them.

AL BAYYINA AYA 5

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ
وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ

And they were not enjoined anything except that they should serve Allah, being sincere to Him in obedience, upright, and keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate, and that is the right religion.

AL BAYYINA AYA 6

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي
نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَلِئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ

Surely those who disbelieve from among the followers of the Book and the polytheists shall be in the fire of hell, abiding therein; they are the worst of men.

AL BAYYINA AYA 7

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ
هُم خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ

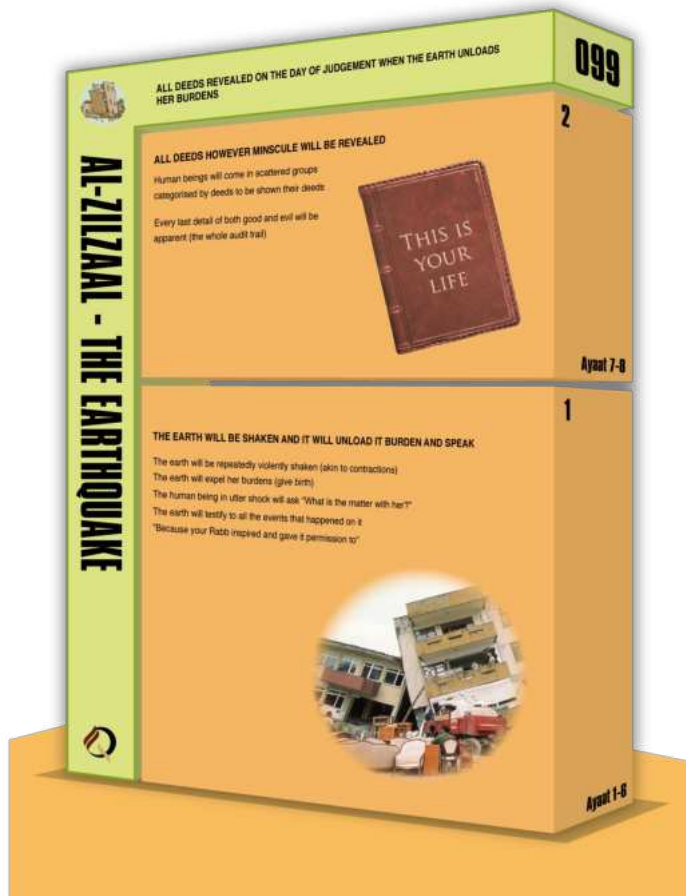
(As for) those who believe and do good,
surely they are the -best of men.

AL BAYYINA AYA 8

جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ

Their reward with their Lord is gardens of perpetuity beneath which rivers flow, abiding therein for ever; Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him; that is for him who fears his Lord.

SURA AL ZILZAAL (099)



FOCUS



All deeds revealed on the Day of Judgement when the earth unloads her burdens

DID YOU KNOW



The word Zilzaal comes from zalzala meaning to trip - when there is no stable footing. The word 'thiqal' describes the last stage of pregnancy. Here it denotes that the earth is pregnant with the burden of all humanity and their deeds and she will unburden it all on the Day of Judgement.

SURA AL ZILZAAL

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL ZILZAAL AYA 1

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا

When the earth is shaken with her
(violent) shaking,

AL ZILZAAL AYA 2

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا

And the earth brings forth her burdens,

AL ZILZAAL AYA 3

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا هَآءَا

And man says: What has befallen her?

AL ZILZAAL AYA 4

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا

On that day she shall tell her news,

AL ZILZAAL AYA 5

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا

Because your Lord had inspired her.

AL ZILZAAL AYA 6

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ

On that day men shall come forth in sundry bodies that they may be shown their works

AL ZILZAAL AYA 7

فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ

So. he who has done an atom's weight of good shall see it

AL ZILZAAL AYA 8

وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ

And he who has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it.

SURA AL 'AADIYAAT (100)



FOCUS



All deeds revealed on the Day of Judgement when the earth unloads her burdens

DID YOU KNOW



The word Zilzaal comes from zalzala meaning to trip - when there is no stable footing. The word 'thiqal' describes the last stage of pregnancy. Here it denotes that the earth is pregnant with the burden of all humanity and their deeds and she will unburden it all on the Day of Judgement.

SURA AL 'AADIYAAT

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 1

وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبُّنًا

I swear by the runners breathing pantingly,

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 2

فَالْمُورِيَاتِ قَدْحًا

Then those that produce fire striking,

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 3

فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا

Then those that make raids at morn,

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 4

فَاثْرُنْ بِهٖ نَفْعًا

Then thereby raise dust,

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 5

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا

Then rush thereby upon an assembly:

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 6

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ

Most surely man is ungrateful to his Lord.

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 7

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ

And most surely he is a witness of that.

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 8

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ

And most surely he is tenacious in the love
of wealth.

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 9

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ

Does he not then know when what is in the
graves is raised,

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 10

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ

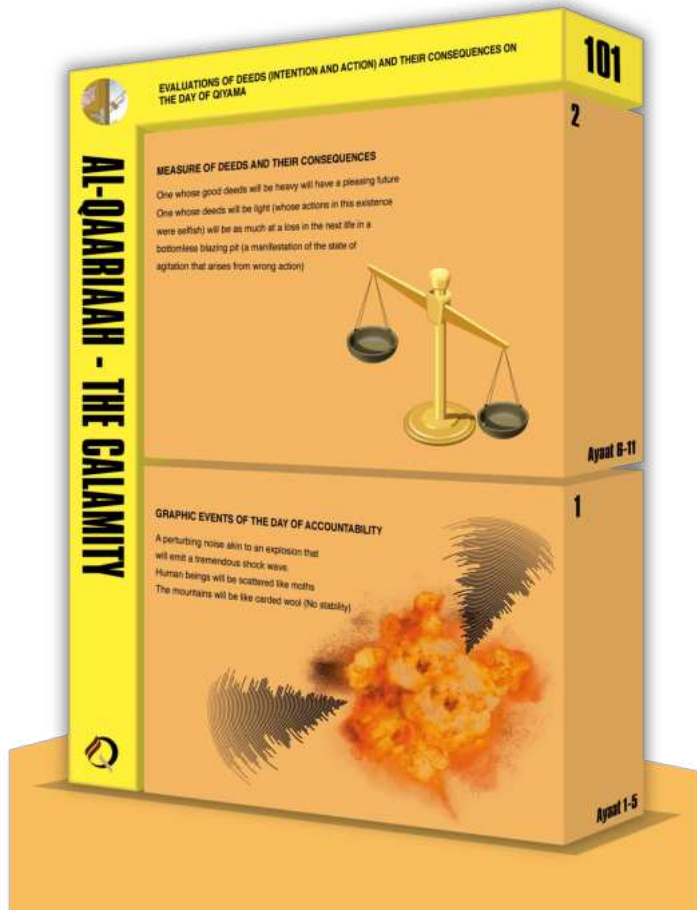
And what is in the breasts is made
apparent?

AL 'AADIYAAT AYA 11

إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَبِيرٌ

Most surely their Lord that day shall be fully aware of them.

SURA AL QAARI'AH (101)



FOCUS



Evaluations of deeds (intention and action) and their consequences on the Day of Qiyama

DID YOU KNOW



Qaariaah is defined both as the act of striking or pounding. In essence it is the noise when two things collide violently causing an explosion which emits shock waves

SURA AL QAARI'AH

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL QAARI'AH AYA 1

الْقَارِعَةُ

The sudden calamity!

AL QAARI'AH AYA 2

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ

What is the sudden calamity?

AL QAARI'AH AYA 3

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ

And what will make you understand
what the sudden calamity is?

AL QAARI'AH AYA 4

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْتُوثِ

The day on which mankind will be like
thickly scattered moths

AL QAARI'AH AYA 5

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ

And the mountains will be like ruffled
wool (puffed up).

AL QAARI'AH AYA 6

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

Then, as for him/her whose measure of
good deeds is heavy,

AL QAARI'AH AYA 7

فَهُوَ فِي عَيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ

He/she will live a pleasant life.

AL QAARI'AH AYA 8

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

And as for him/her whose measure of
deeds is light,

AL QAARI'AH AYA 9

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ

His/her abode is the pit.

AL QAARI'AH AYA 10

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ

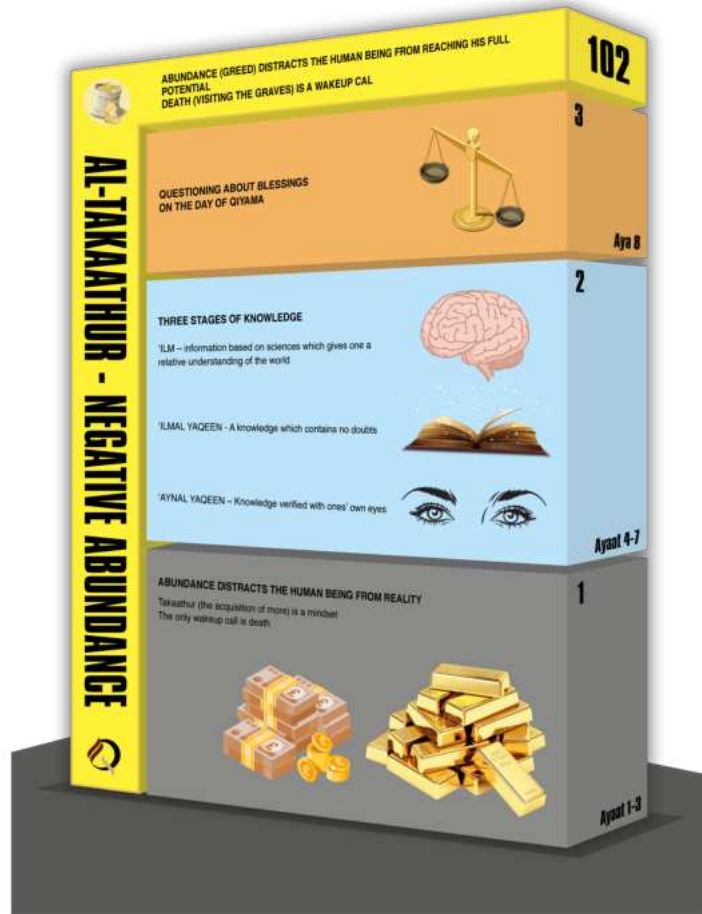
And what will you know what it is?

AL QAARI'AH AYA 11

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

A blazing hot fire.

SURA AL TAKAATHUR (102)



FOCUS



Abundance distracts the human being from reaching his full potential

Death (visiting the graves) is a wakeup call

DID YOU KNOW



Unlike Kawthar which denotes positive abundance; Takaathur implies negative abundance – that which causes arrogance and perceived independence from the creator.

The chapter was also called the sura of the grave by some companions of the Prophet

SURA AL TAKAATHUR

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 1

أَهْلُكُمْ التَّكَاتُرُ

Abundance distracts you,

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 2

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ

Until you come to the graves

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 3

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

Nay! you will soon come to know,

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 4

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

But nay! you will soon come to know.

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 5

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ

Nay! If you but knew with the knowledge
of certainty,

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 6

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ

You would certainly see the fire of
Jahannam.

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 7

ثُمَّ لَتَرُونَهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ

Then you would certainly see it with the
eye of certainty;

AL TAKAATHUR AYA 8

ثُمَّ لَنَسْأَلَنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ

Then, on that day you will be questioned about the benefit and favours.

SURA AL 'ASR (103)



FOCUS



SUCCESS AS DEFINED BY
DIVINITY

SUCCESSFUL TIME
MANAGEMENT

DID YOU KNOW



In ancient times people stopped work at 'asr time (late afternoon) and headed home before darkness set in. In this context 'asr may mean the 'end of a productive day'

"Every breath a human being takes is a step towards the end of his life" - Imam Ali (pbuh)

SURA AL 'ASR

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL 'ASR AYA 1

وَالْعَصْرِ

I swear by the time,

AL 'ASR AYA 2

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ

Most surely man is in loss,

AL 'ASR AYA 3

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ
وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ

Except those who believe and do good,
and enjoin on each other truth, and
enjoin on each other patience.

SURA AL HUMAZAA (104)



FOCUS



PSYCHOLOGICAL PROFILE OF ONE WHOSE GOD IS WEALTH AND THE CONSEQUENCES ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA.

DID YOU KNOW



Humazaa means to destroy another's character and integrity by words or deeds through gossip for personal gain - to present oneself in a better light.

SURA AL HUMAZAA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL HUMAZAA AYA 1

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ

Woe to every slandering back biter

AL HUMAZAA AYA 2

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ

Who amasses wealth and continually tallies it

AL HUMAZAA AYA 3

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ

Assuming that his wealth will make him
immortal

AL HUMAZAA AYA 4

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ^{صل}

No indeed! He will be thrown into the
crushing fire (hutamaa)

AL HUMAZAA AYA 5

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَطَمَةُ

And what will make you realise what the
crushing fire is?

AL HUMAZAA AYA 6

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوقَدَةُ

It is the fire kindled by Allah

AL HUMAZAA AYA 7

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْآفِئِدَةِ

Which rises above the hearts

AL HUMAZAA AYA 8

إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّاةٌ

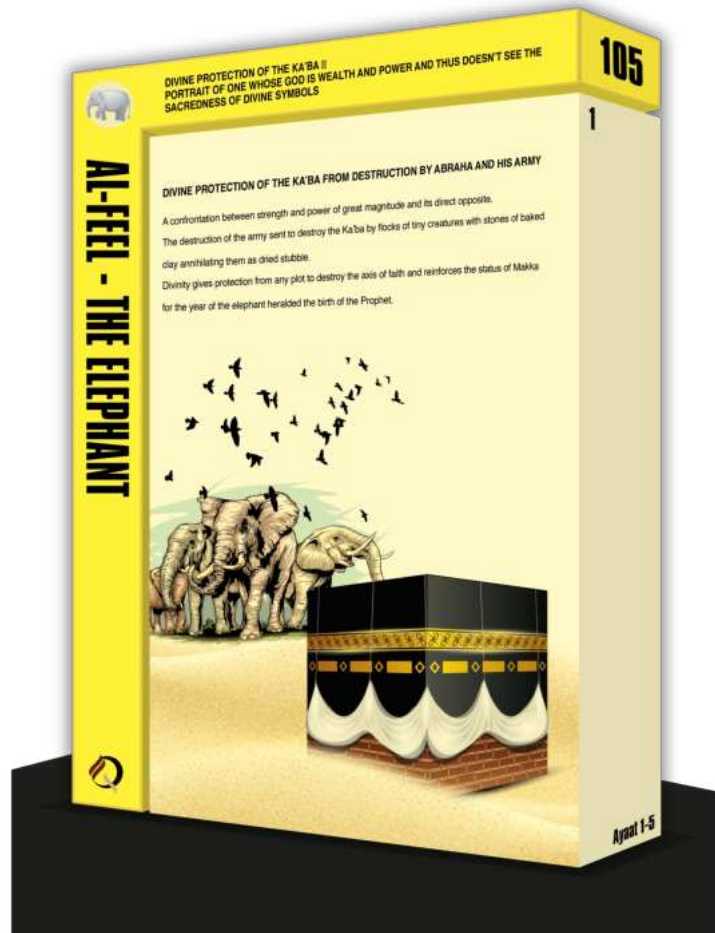
Surely it shall be closed over upon them

AL HUMAZAA AYA 9

فِي عَمَدِ مُحَمَّدٍ دِينِهِ

In extended columns

SURA AL FEEL (105)



FOCUS



DIVINE PROTECTION OF THE
KA'BA

PORTRAIT OF ONE WHOSE
GOD IS WEALTH AND POWER
AND THUS DOESN'T SEE THE
SACREDNESS OF DIVINE
SYMBOLS

DID YOU KNOW



Makka was an economic hub unifying the Arabs. Abraha was bent on destroying the Ka'ba to eradicate its status and colonise the region. This event gave Makka its independence and status and the year was called 'The Year of the Elephant'.

The Prophet was born in this year.

SURA AL FEEL

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL FEEL AYA 1

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ

Have you not considered how your Lord dealt with the troops of the elephant?

AL FEEL AYA 2

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضَلُّلٍ

Did He not cause their strategy to
end in confusion?

AL FEEL AYA 3

وَأَرْسَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ

And send down flocks of flying creatures
onto them

AL FEEL AYA 4

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ

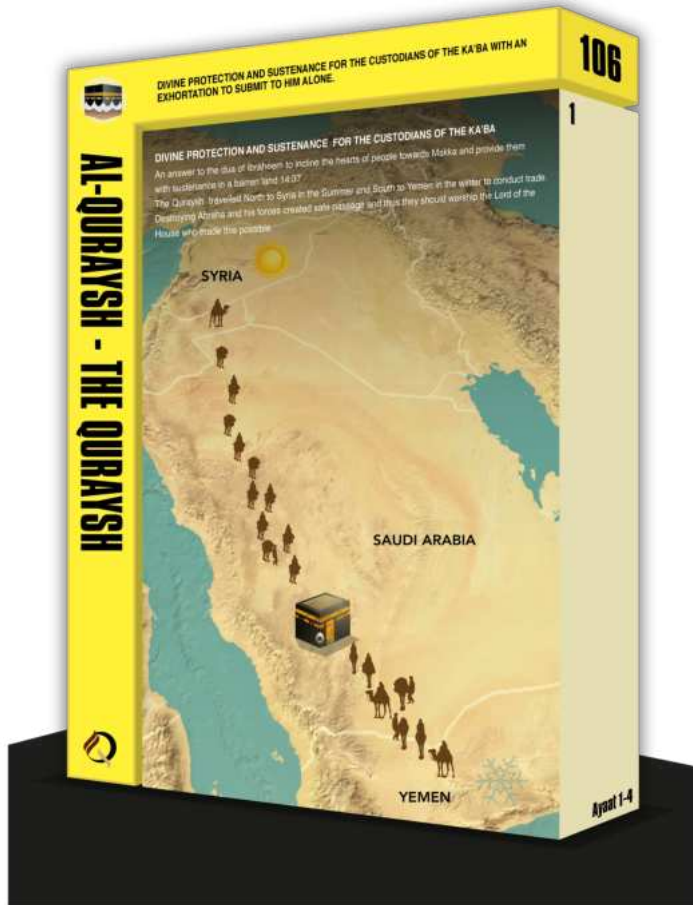
Raining on them stones of baked clay

AL FEEL AYA 5

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ

Making them like consumed stubbles of grain

SURA AL QURAYSH (106)



FOCUS



Divine protection and sustenance for the custodians of the Ka'ba with an exhortation to submit to him alone.

DID YOU KNOW



This sura shares a subtle relationship with Sura Al Feel (105). Paraphrasing the first aya, it would read -
"He foiled the plan of Abraha and his troops so that the Quraysh could gain safe passage and be secure."

SURA AL QURAYSH

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL QURAYSH AYA 1

لِإِيْلَافِ قُرَيْشٍ

For the protection of the Quraysh

AL QURAYSH AYA 2

إِيْلَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ

Their protection during their trading caravans in the winter and summer

AL QURAYSH AYA 3

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ

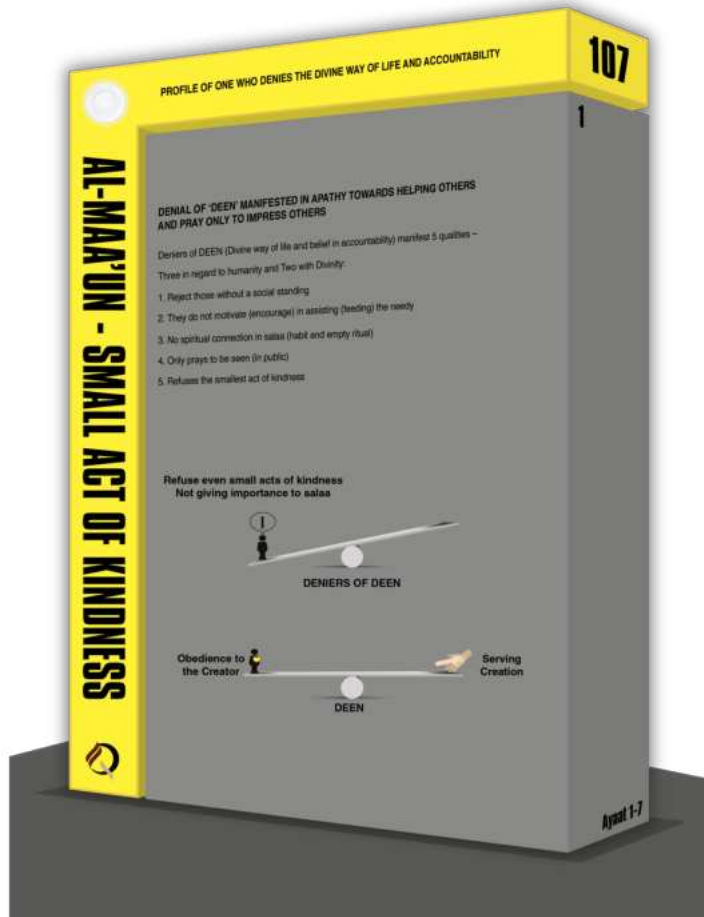
So let them worship the Lord of this house

AL QURAYSH AYA 4

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ وَأَمَّنَّهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ

Who relieved them of hunger and
secured them from fear.

SURA AL MAA'UN (107)



FOCUS



PROFILE OF ONE WHO DENIES THE DIVINE WAY OF LIFE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

DID YOU KNOW



Deen is the Divine way to conduct (life) and belief in accountability

The chapter emphasises the connection between salaa and serving humanity

SURA AL MAA'UN

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL MAA'UN AYA 1

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّينِ

Have you seen the one who denies the
Divine way of life (and accountability)?

AL MAA'UN AYA 2

فَذٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُدْعُ الْيَتِيْمَ

He is the one who pushes aside the
orphan

AL MAA'UN AYA 3

وَلَا يَجْزِيكَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

And does not urge others to feed the
needy

AL MAA'UN AYA 4

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ

So woe to those who pray,

AL MAA'UN AYA 5

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ

those who are neglectful of their prayers,

AL MAA'UN AYA 6

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرْءُونَ

only praying to be seen

AL MAA'UN AYA 6

وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ

And refuse the smallest acts of kindness
and assistance

SURA AL KAWTHAR (108)



FOCUS



Consolation to the Prophet
Granting him limitless
abundance and a legacy

DID YOU KNOW



Kawthar means abundance
beyond which there is no increase
(limitless)

Shortest sura

Fatima is Kawthar as are her
descendants, the Qur'an, a spring
in Janna, adhan, salawat.....

SURA AL KAWTHAR

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL KAWTHAR AYA 1

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ

Indeed We have given you Kawthar.

AL KAWTHAR AYA 2

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحِرْ

Therefore pray to your Lord and sacrifice

AL KAWTHAR AYA 3

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ

Certainly, your enemy shall be the one cut off..

SURA AL KAAFIRUN (109)



FOCUS



Identity defined by religion

There is no compromise in monotheism, Divine guidance and accountability

DID YOU KNOW



The sura is paired with Sura Al Ikhlas (112) and they are known as Mukashkash (that which heals).

It forms part of the basic tenant of Islam LAA ILAAHA (No God) – Sura Al Kafirun ILLALLAH - Except the One God – Sura Al Ikhlās

SURA AL KAAFIRUN

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL KAAFIRUN AYA 1

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ

Say! O you who deny the truth

AL KAAFIRUN AYA 2

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ

I do not worship what you worship

AL KAAFIRUN AYA 3

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

And you do not worship what I worship

AL KAAFIRUN AYA 4

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ

And I will no worship what you worship

AL KAAFIRUN AYA 5

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

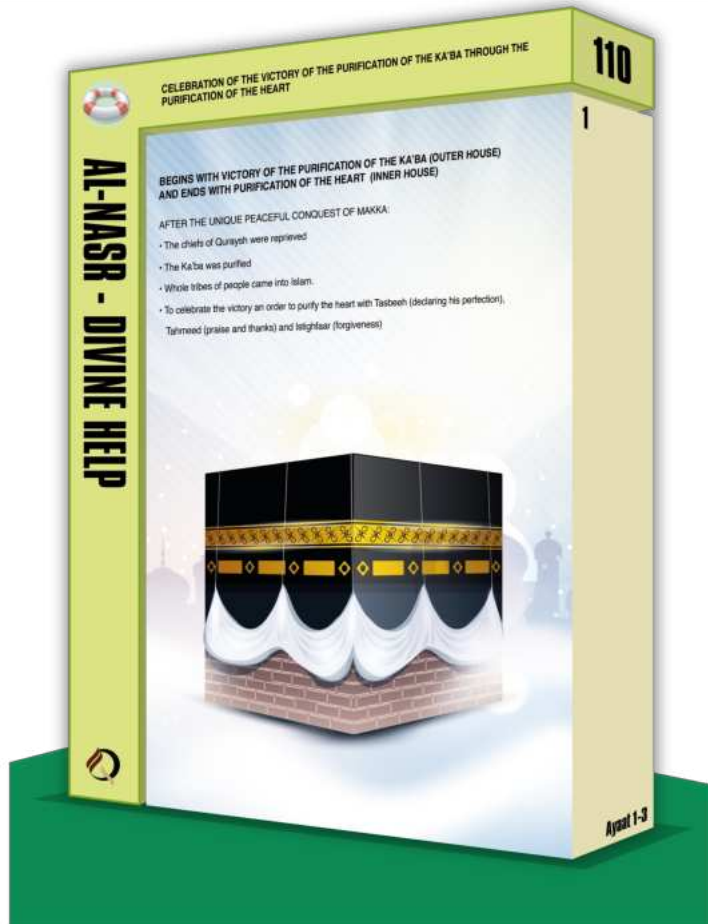
Nor shall you worship what I worship

AL KAAFIRUN AYA 6

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ

To you your religion and o me my religion

SURA AL NASR (110)



FOCUS



Celebration of the victory of the purification of the Ka'ba through the purification of the heart

DID YOU KNOW



This is probably the last complete sura to be revealed when the Muslims entered Makka victorious with no blood shed. It is in answer to 93:5 "and soon will your lord give you so that you shall be well pleased"

SURA AL NASR

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL NASR AYA 1

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ

When there comes the help of Allah and
victory

AL NASR AYA 2

وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا

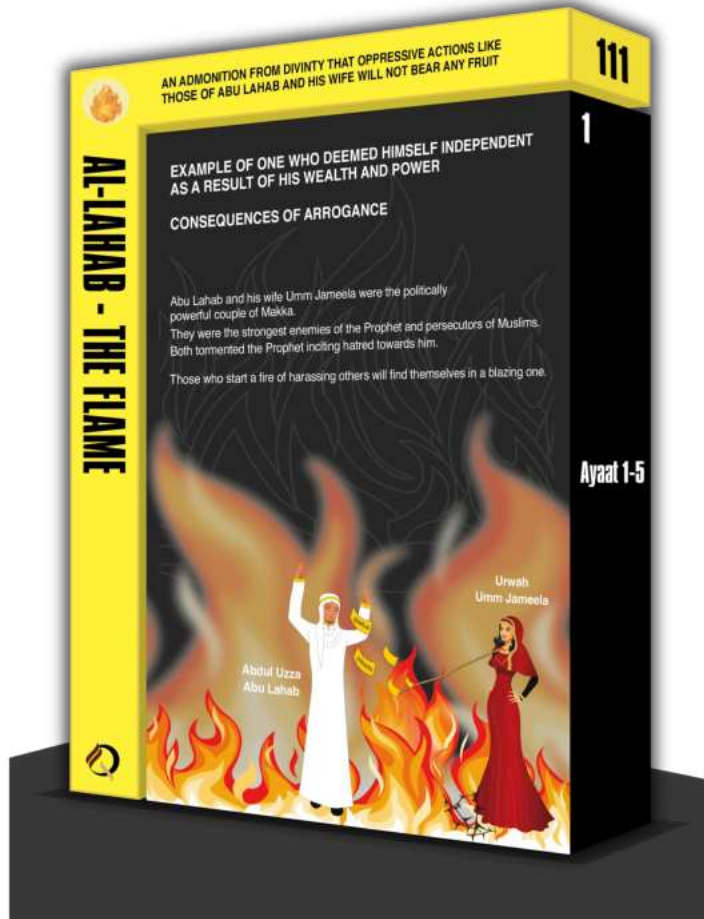
And you see people entering the religion of
Allah in waves

AL NASR AYA 3

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ^ج وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا

Then glorify the praises of your Rabb and seek His forgiveness; Indeed He is ever accepting of repentance.

SURA AL LAHAB (110)



FOCUS



An admonition from Divinity that oppressive actions like those of Abu Lahab and his wife will not bear any fruit.

DID YOU KNOW



The sura is also called Al Masad (a rope of palm fibre). It refers to the wife of Abu Lahab (Umm Jameela) who used to wear a precious red necklace. She would say she would gladly give it to destroy the Prophet.

SURA AL LAHAB

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL LAHAB AYA 1

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ

The power in the hands of Abu Lahab
will perish as will he

AL LAHAB AYA 2

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ

His wealth nor what he has earned will
avail him

AL LAHAB AYA 3

سَيُصَلِّي نَارًا إِذَاتَ هَبِّ

Soon he will enter a blazing fire

AL LAHAB AYA 4

وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ

And his wife, the wood carrier

AL LAHAB AYA 5

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ

Around her neck is a rope of palm fibre

SURA AL IKHLAAS (112)



FOCUS



ABSOLUTE MONOTHEISM

An explanation (exposition) of AHADIYYA (The Unique Only Ever Independent Entity from Whom comes everything)

DID YOU KNOW



The sura is paired with Sura Al Kaafirun (109) and they are known as Mukashkish (that which heals). They form part of the basic tenant of Islam – LAA ILAAHA (No Gods) – Sura Al Kafirun ILLALLAH (Except the One God) – Sura Al Ikhlaas

SURA AL IKHLAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL IKHLAAS AYA 1

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Say! He Allah is the Unique One

AL IKHLAAS AYA 2

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

Allah is He on Whom all depend

AL IKHLAAS AYA 3

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

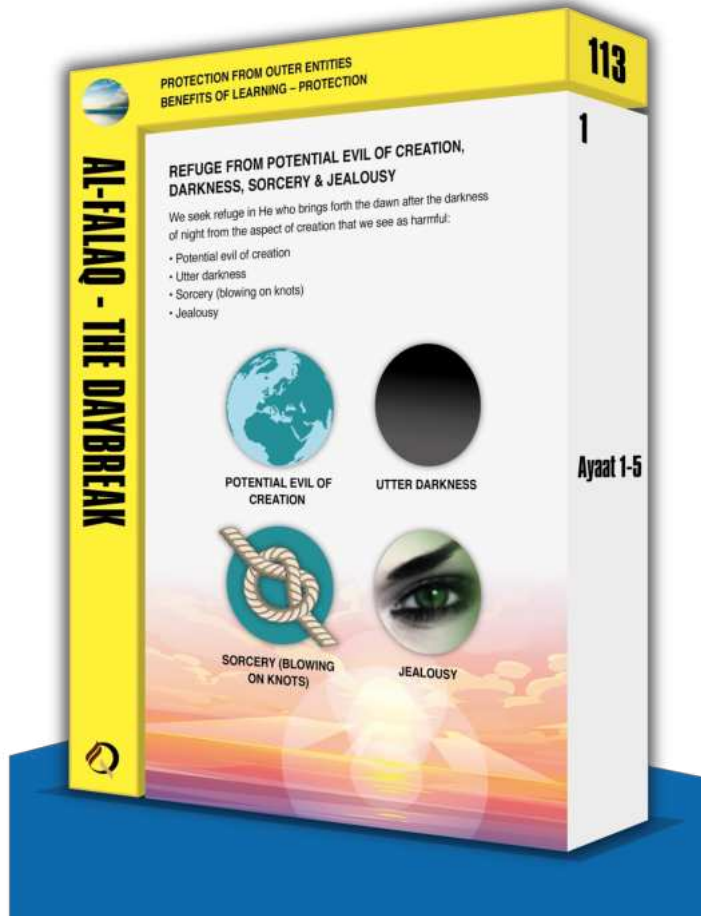
He does not give birth nor was He given
birth to

AL IKHLAAS AYA 4

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

And there is none like Him

SURA AL FALAQ (113)



FOCUS



REFUGE WITH THE LORD
OF THE DAYBREAK FROM
OUTER ENTITIES

DID YOU KNOW



Al Falaq & Al Naas are known as 'Maudhatayn' – the two which protect. We take refuge in Allah from external and internal evils (negative powers that we do not understand).

SURA AL FALAQ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL FALAQ AYA 1

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

Say! I place myself in the refuge of the
Lord of daybreak

AL FALAQ AYA 2

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

From the evil of those He created

AL FALAQ AYA 3

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

And from the evil of intense darkness
when it comes

AL FALAQ AYA 4

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ

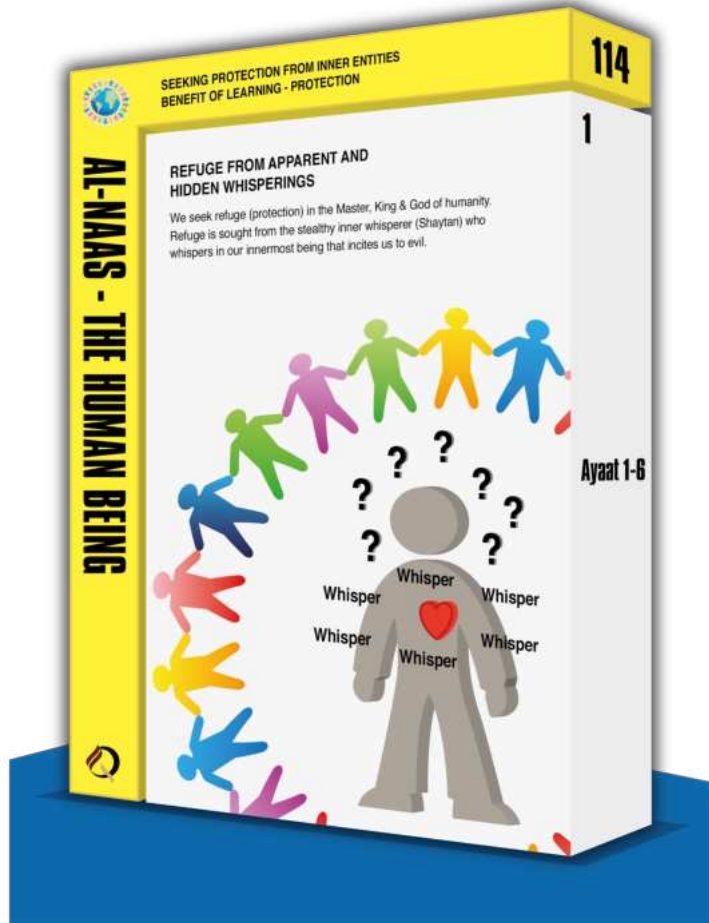
And from the evil of those who blow on
knots

AL FALAQ AYA 5

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

And from the evil of the jealous one who
is jealous

SURA AL NAAS (114)



FOCUS



REFUGE WITH THE LORD,
KING AND GOD OF
HUMANKIND FROM
INTERNAL WHISPERINGS

DID YOU KNOW



The Qur'an begins with the name of Allah (Bismillah) and ends with human beings (Al Naas). The Qur'an's beginning and end are interlinked.

SURA AL NAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful,
the Most Compassionate.

AL NAAS AYA 1

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

Say! I place myself in the refuge of the
Lord of humankind,

AL NAAS AYA 2

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ

the King of humankind,

AL NAAS AYA 3

إِلَهُ النَّاسِ

the God of humankind.

AL NAAS AYA 4

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ

From the evil of the whisperings of the
stealthy whisperer

AL NAAS AYA 5

الَّذِي يُوسِّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ

Who whispers in the innermost hearts of
humankind

AL NAAS AYA 6

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

From among the jinn and humankind

DUA UMMI DAWUD

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent,
the Merciful.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

صَدَقَ اللهُ الْعَظِيمُ

الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

Allah is true that He is the Greatest
Such as there is no God but He, the Ever-
living, the Eternal

DUA UMMI DAWUD

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ

The Lord of majesty and generosity,
the Beneficent, the Merciful, the
Benevolent, the Compassionate;

DUA UMMI DAWUD

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ الْبَصِيرُ الْخَبِيرُ

There is nothing and no-one like Him,
He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing,
the All-Seeing, the Aware.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

شَهِدَ اللهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He; And (so do) the angels and those who have knowledge, maintaining His creation with justice;

DUA UMMI DAWUD

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

There is no God but He, the Mighty,
the Wise.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ
وَبَلَّغْتُ رُسُلَهُ الْكِرَامُ

Surely the true religion with Allah is Islam.
His very noble Messengers had declared
and made known,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

and I am of those who bear witness
to these facts.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الْمَجْدُ

O Allah! To You belongs all praise,
glory,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلَكَ الْعِزُّ وَلَكَ الْفَخْرُ
وَلَكَ الْقَهْرُ وَلَكَ النِّعْمَةُ

Honour, pride,
supreme power, bounties,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلِكَ الْعَظَمَةُ وَلَكَ الرَّحْمَةُ
وَلَكَ الْمَهَابَةُ وَلَكَ السُّلْطَانُ

greatness, mercy,
reverence, sovereignty,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلَكَ الْبِهَاءُ وَلَكَ الْإِمْتِنَانُ
وَلَكَ التَّسْبِيحُ وَلَكَ التَّقْدِيرُ

beauty, benevolence,
glorification, holiness,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلَكَ التَّهْلِيلُ وَلَكَ التَّكْبِيرُ

“LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH”
“Allaahu Akbar”,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلِكَ مَا يُرَىٰ وَلِكَ مَا لَا يُرَىٰ

that which is seen, that which is
not seen,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلَكَ مَا فَوْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلْيَا
وَلَكَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى

that which is far above the high heavens,
that which is deep down under the abyss,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلِكِ الْأَرْضُ وَالسُّفْلَى
وَلِكِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى

the worlds below the heavens,
the end and the beginning

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَلِكَمَا تَرْضَى بِهِ مِنَ الثَّنَاءِ
وَالْحَمْدِ وَالشُّكْرِ وَالنِّعْمَاءِ

that which You find loveable, beautiful and agreeable out of the felicitation, praise, thanks-giving and response to Your call.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ وَأَمِينِكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad,
Your 'abd, Messenger, confidant and
beloved and on the children of
Muhammad.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جِبْرِئِيلَ أَمِينِكَ
عَلَى وَحْيِكَ وَالْقَوِيِّ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ

O Allah send blessings on Jibrail, reliable carrier of Your revelations, prompt and energetic in conveying Your commands,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَالْمُطَاعِ فِي سَمَوَاتِكَ وَمَحَالِّ
كَرَامَاتِكَ الْمُتَحَمِّلِ لِكَلِمَاتِكَ

come and go through heavens carrying
out Your orders, operator of Your
miracles, porter of Your words

DUA UMMI DAWUD

النَّاصِرِ لِأَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُدَمِّرِ لِأَعْدَائِكَ

helper of Your Prophets, destroyer of
Your enemies.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مِيكَائِيلِ
مَلَكِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَالْمَخْلُوقِ لِرَأْفَتِكَ

O Allah send blessings on Mikail,
effective courier of Your mercy, created
with Your compassion

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِ الْمُعِينِ لِأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ

and kindness to ask pardon for and be helpful to those who obey You.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى إِسْرَافِيلَ
حَامِلِ عَرْشِكَ وَصَاحِبِ الصُّوْرِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ

O Allah send blessings on Israfeel,
bearer of Your Arsh, announcer of the
awaited call

DUA UMMI DAWUD

لِأَمْرِكَ الْوَجِلِ الْمُشْفِقِ مِنْ خِيفَتِكَ

when You will give the order; cautious, on his guard, in awe of Your reverential fear.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عِزْرَآئِيلَ
قَابِضِ أَرْوَاحِ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ

O Allah send blessings on Izraeel
who takes away the souls from all the
living beings

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى حَمَلَةِ الْعَرْشِ الطَّاهِرِينَ
وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الذِّكْرِ

O Allah send blessings on the chaste bearers of the Arsh; on the Angels, the reporting emissaries

DUA UMMI DAWUD

أَهْلِ تَائِمِينَ عَلَى دُعَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَعَلَى السَّفَرَةِ الْكِرَامِ الْبَرَّةِ الطَّيِّبِينَ

who run to and fro tirelessly with the
supplications of the faithful,
journeying to do anything in honour of
the innocence of the upright,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَعَلَىٰ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِينَ

on the “Kiraamil Kaatibeen” (The two recorders of the deeds);

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَةِ الْجَنَّاتِ وَخَزَائِنِ النَّيِّرَانِ

on the Angels of the Gardens,
storehouses of the bright lights,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَمَلَكِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْأَعْوَانِ

the angels of death and the helpers.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O the Owner of majesty and honour.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى آيِنِنَا أَدَمَ بَدِيعِ فِطْرَتِكَ

O Allah send blessings on our father,
Adam, Your flesh and blood original
creation,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَهُ بِسُجُودِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَأَبْجَتَهُ جَنَّاتِكَ

whom You distinguished by making Your Angels prostrate themselves in adoration before him and admitted him into Your paradise.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أُمَّنَا حَوَّاءَ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ مِنَ الرَّجْسِ

O Allah send blessings on our mother,
Hawwaa, kept safe from impurity.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

الْمُصَفَّاتِ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ الْمَفْضَلَةِ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ
الْمُتَرَدِّدَةِ بَيْنَ مَحَالِّ الْقُدْسِ

and foulness endowed with love for
mankind; a dweller in the sacred quarters.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى هٰبِيْلَ وَشِيْثٍ
وَ اِدْرِيسَ وَ نُوْحٍ وَ هُوْدٍ وَ صٰلِحٍ

O Allah send blessings on Habeel,
Sheeth, Idrees, Nuh, Hud, Saleh,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَابْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
وَيَعْقُوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَلُوطٍ

Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq,
Yaqub, Yusuf, Isbat, Lut,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَشُعَيْبٍ وَأَيُّوبَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ
وَيُوشَعَ وَمِيثَا وَالْحِزْرِ

Shuayb, Ayoub, Musa, Harun,
Yusha, Meesaa, Khizr,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ وَيُونُسَ وَإِيلْيَاسَ
وَالْيَسْعَ وَذِي الْكِفْلِ وَطَالُوتَ

Zil Qarnayn, Yunus, Ilyas,
Yas'a, Zil Kifl, Talut,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى
وَتُورَاخَ وَمَتَّى وَإِرْمِيَا وَحَيْقُوقَ

Dawud, Sulayman, Zakariya, Yahya,
Turakh, Matta, Irmiya, Hayquq,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَدَانِيَالَ وَعُزَيْرٍ وَعِيسَىٰ وَشَمْعُونَ

Daniyal, Uzayr, Isa, Shamoon,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَجِرْجِيْسَ وَالْحَوَارِيِّينَ وَالْاَتْبَاعِ
وَخَالِدًا وَحَنْظَلَةَ وَلُقْمَانَ

Jirgis (and the obedient true disciples of
Isa), Hanzalah and Luqman.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad
and on the children of Muhammad;

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَأَوْلِيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ

envelop Muhammad and the children of
Muhammad with Your mercy;

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

let Muhammad and the children of
Muhammad be praised and hallowed;

DUA UMMI DAWUD

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَرَحَّمْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ
عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

as You blessed, mercified and made happy
Ibrahim and the children of Ibrahim

DUA UMMI DAWUD

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

Verily You are Praiseworthy, Glorious.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْأَوْصِيَاءِ
وَالسُّعَدَاءِ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَأَيِّمَّةِ الْهُدَى

O Allah send blessings on the Aimma [the descendants of Your Prophet Muhammad (pbuh)] the successors, the fortunate martyrs, who guided the mankind to Your path.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْأَبْدَالِ وَالْأَوْتَارِ
وَالسُّيَّاحِ وَالْعُبَّارِ وَالْمُخْلِصِينَ

○ Allah send blessings on the moderate, on the rammed-in, on the travelling, on the enslaved, on the freed,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَالزُّهَّادِ وَأَهْلِ الْجِدِّ وَالْإِجْتِهَادِ
وَإِخْصَصْ مُحَمَّدًا وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ

on the ascetic and on the earnestly seeking
perfection in the knowledge; and singularise
Muhammad and his children

DUA UMMI DAWUD

بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَأَجْزَلِ كَرَامَاتِكَ
وَبَلِّغْ رُوحَهُ وَجَسَدَهُ مِنِّي

with Your best blessings, be liberal and give
much in addition; let my invocation of
blessings reach his body and soul,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا وَزِدَّهُ فَضْلًا وَشَرَفًا وَكَرَمًا
حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَهُ أَعْلَى دَرَجَاتِ

distinct and wholesome, and bestow benefits on him, in abundance, the best, super passing in grace and nobility, till he occupies entirely the highest position

DUA UMMI DAWUD

أَهْلِ الشَّرَفِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْأَفَاضِلِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

among the distinguished Prophets
Messengers and preferred favourites.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ سَمَّيْتُ
وَمَنْ لَمْ أُسَمِّ مِنْ مَلَائِكَتِكَ

O Allah send blessings on those, I have referred to and on those, I have not quoted, from among Your Angels

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَنْبِيَاءِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ
وَأَوْصِلْ صَلَوَاتِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِهِمْ

Prophets, Messengers and Your devoted servants, and let my invocation "to send blessings" reach them,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَجْعَلُهُمْ إِخْوَانِي فِيكَ وَأَعُوَانِي عَلَى دُعَائِكَ

make them "the like of me" in this matter, and be my co-prayers.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَشْفِعُ بِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَبِكَرَمِكَ إِلَى كَرَمِكَ

O Allah I turn to You in Your name to ask for
Your intercession in the name of Your
Generosity for Your kindness,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَبِجُودِكَ إِلَى جُودِكَ
وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ

in the name of Your liberality for Your
benefits, in the name of Your compassion for
Your mercy,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وِبِأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ

and in the name of Your devoted
servants who turn to You.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ بِكُلِّ مَا سَأَلَكَ بِهِ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ
مِنْ مَسْئَلَةٍ شَرِيفَةٍ غَيْرِ مَرْدُودَةٍ

I beseech You O Allah for the whole of that which any one of them asked for in the matter of (their) close at hand dominating difficulties, never turned down,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَبِمَا دَعَوْنَا بِهِ مِنْ دَعْوَةٍ مُجَابَةٍ غَيْرِ مُخَيَّبَةٍ

whereby (their) desires in the matter of (their) affairs received fulfilment, never left deluded in their hope.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ
يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ

O Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful,
The Forebearer, the Generous, the
Magnificent,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا جَلِيلُ يَا مُنِيلُ يَا جَمِيلُ
يَا كَفِيلُ يَا وَكِيلُ يَا مُقِيلُ

the Majestic, the Bestower, the Beautiful,
the Warrantor, the Advocate, the Beloved,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مُجِيبُ يَا خَبِيرُ يَا مُنِيرُ
يَا مُنِيعُ يَا مُدِيلُ يَا مُحِيطُ

the Lenient Supporter, the Knowing, the
Luminary, the Invulnerable, the Unseeable,
the Lawgiver,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا كَبِيرُ يَا قَدِيرُ يَا بَصِيرُ يَا شَكُورُ
يَا بَرُّ يَا طَهْرُ يَا طَاهِرُ يَا قَاهِرُ

the Great, the Omnipotent, the Seer, the Rewarder
of thankfulness, the Source of all goodness, the
Purifier, the pure, the Wielder of absolute power,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ يَا سَاتِرُ
يَا مُحِيطُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا حَافِظُ

the Manifest, the Hidden, the Covering
Shelter, the Encompassing Guardian, the
Powerful, the Preserver,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مُتَجَبَّرُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا وَدُودُ
يَا حَمِيدُ يَا فَحِيدُ يَا مُبْدِي يَا مُعِيدُ

the Helper of the needy, the Neighbour, the
Loving Friend, the Praised, the Glorified, the
Originator, the Restorer,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا شَهِيدُ يَا حُسَيْنُ يَا جَمِيلُ يَا مُنْعِمُ

the Witness, the Good who treats well the
Beauty who acts in a handsome manner, the
Ecstasy who gives joy and happiness,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مُفْضِلُ يَا قَابِضُ يَا بَاسِطُ يَا هَادِيُ يَا مُرْسِلُ

the Superabundance who gives extra plus, the Constrictor, the Expander, the Guide, the Sender of Messengers,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مُرْشِدُ يَا مُسَدِّدُ يَا مُعْطِي
يَا مَانِعُ يَا دَافِعُ يَا رَافِعُ

the Leader who leads on the Right Path, the Redeemer who grants compensation, the Very Liberal who gives out freely, the Protector, the Defender, the Exalter,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا بَاقِي يَا وَافِي يَا خَلَّاقُ يَا رَزَّاقُ

the Everlasting Survivor, the Fulfiller of
promise, the Creator, the Provider

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا وَهَّابُ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا نَفَّاحُ يَا مُرْتَّاحُ

the Bestower, the Answerer to the
repentants, the Opener, the Bountiful
who prompts gifts, the Comforter

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ كُلُّ مِفْتَاحٍ يَا نَفَّاعُ يَا رَوْفُ

○ He who holds all the keys promotes interest, grants amnesty,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا عَطُوفُ يَا كَافِي يَا شَافِي
يَا مُعَافِي يَا مُكَا فِي يَا وَفِي

does favours, gives satisfaction,
restores to health, pardons, requits,
carries out completely,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مُهَيِّمِينَ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ
يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ

The Guardian, the Incomparable,
the Compeller, the Proud, the Flawless,
the Giver of Faith;

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا نُورُ يَا مُدَبِّرُ يَا فَرْدُ يَا وَتَرُ

The One, the Eternal, Light, Director,
Unique, Separate,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا نَاصِرُ يَا مُؤَنِّسُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا وَارِثُ

Holy, Helper, Companion, the
Resurrector, the Inheritor,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا عَالِمُ يَا حَاكِمُ يَا بَادِيُ يَا مُتَعَالِيُ
يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا مُسَلِّمُ يَا مُتَحَبِّبُ

Knower, Ruler, First cause, Sublime,
Artist, Whole, Loving Friend,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَاقَائِمُ يَا دَائِمُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ

Everlasting, Eternal, Knowing, The Wise,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا جَوَادُ يَا بَارِيُّ يَا بَائِرُ
يَا سَائِرُ يَا عَدْلُ يَا فَاصِلُ يَا دَيَّانُ

Kind, Maker of perfect harmony, the Source
of All goodness, Joy, Just, Decisive, Judge,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا بَدِيعُ
يَا خَفِيرُ يَا مُعِينُ يَا نَاشِرُ يَا غَافِرُ

Compassionate, Benefactor, All Hearing,
Originator, Escort, Supporter, Resurrector,
Forgiver,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا قَدِيمُ يَا مُسَهِّلُ يَا مُيَسِّرُ
يَا مُمِيتُ يَا مُحْيِي يَا نَافِعُ يَا رَازِقُ

Infinite, Accommodating, Granter
of Success, Cause to die, Giver of
life, Beneficial, Sustainer

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا مُسَبِّبُ يَا مُغِيثُ
يَا مُغْنِي يَا مُقْنِي يَا خَالِقُ يَا رَاصِدُ

Powerful, Primary Cause, Liquidator,
Enricher, Possessor, Creator Power,
Observer,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا وَاحِدُ يَا حَاضِرُ يَا جَابِرُ يَا حَافِظُ
يَا شَدِيدُ يَا غِيَاثُ يَا عَائِدُ يَا قَابِضُ

Incomparable, Present, Powerful,
Guardian, Severe, Aide, Legislator,
Seizer,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مَنْ عَلَى فَاسْتَعْلَى فَكَانَ بِلَمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى

O He who is Supreme at the
utmost height of crowning point!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مَنْ قَرُبَ فَدَنَا وَبَعُدَ فَتَنَّى وَعَلِمَ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى

O He who is near, nearest; far,
furthest; and is aware of the
innermost and the hidden!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ التَّدْبِيرُ وَلَهُ الْمَقَادِيرُ

O He who plans prudently and
executes well, knows the measure,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَيَا مَنْ الْعَسِيرُ عَلَيْهِ سَهْلٌ يُسِيرُ

O He who is able to do easily
that which is difficult!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ

O He who is able to do that which
He wills!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مُرْسِلَ الرِّيحِ يَا فَالِقَ الْأَصْبَاحِ

O He who makes the wind blow! O He who causes the dawn to break forth!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا بَاعِثَ الْأَرْوَاحِ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالسَّمَّاحِ

○ He who awakens the souls!
○ the Lord of generosity and clemency!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا رَّادُّ مَاقَدُّ فَاتٍ

○ He who restores to its former state
that which had decayed!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا نَاشِرَ الْأَمْوَاتِ يَا جَامِعَ الشُّتَاتِ

- He who brings the dead to life again!
- He who assembles the scattered together!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا رَازِقَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

O He who give sustenance, without
measure, to whomsoever He wills!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَيَا فَاعِلَ مَا يَشَاءُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ

○ He who does that which He wills
in whatever manner He desires!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَيَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا شَيْءٌ

O the Lord of Majesty and kindness! O Ever living! O Everlasting! O Ever living who was there when nothing was in existence!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ الْمَوْتَى يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O Ever living! O He who brings back
the dead to life! O Ever living there is
no god except You

DUA UMMI DAWUD

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

the creator of the heavens and
earth!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا اِلٰهِيَّ وَرَبِّي صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O God and Master send blessings on
Muhammad and on the children of
Muhammad

DUA UMMI DAWUD

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَرَحَّمْتَ
عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

as You blessed, sanctified and comforted
Ibrahim and the children of Ibrahim! Verily
You are praiseworthy, Almighty!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَارْحَمْ ذُلِّي وَفَاقَتِي وَفَقْرِي
وَأَنْفِرْ أَدْرِي وَوَحْدَتِي وَخُضُوعِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

Have mercy on my humiliation,
helplessness, insufficiency, timidity,
aloneness and submissiveness before You

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَاعْتِمَادِي عَلَيْكَ وَتَضَرُّعِي إِلَيْكَ
أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْخَائِضِ الذَّلِيلِ

I rely upon You, I approach You
furtively, I call upon You the prayer of
a submissive, humble,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

الْخَائِشِ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْفِقِ الْبَائِسِ
الْمُهَيِّنِ الْحَقِيرِ الْجَائِعِ الْفَقِيرِ

low, frightened, worried, miserable,
weak, modest, earthly, needy,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

الْعَائِدِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ الْمَقْرِبِ بِذَنْبِهِ
الْمُسْتَغْفِرِ مِنْهُ الْمُسْتَكِينِ لِرَبِّهِ

refugee seeking asylum, confessing
sins, asking for forgiveness and
tranquillity from his Lord;

DUA UMMI DAWUD

دُعَاءُ مَنْ أَسْلَمْتَهُ ثِقْتُهُ وَرَفَضْتَهُ أَحِبَّتُهُ
وَعَظُمَتْ فَجِيعَتُهُ دُعَاءُ حَرِيقِ حَزِينٍ

The cry of a supplicant who expected help
but was betrayed and abandoned by his
friends and therefore his agony is terrible,
now sour, sad,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

ضَعِيفٍ مَهِينٍ بَائِسٍ مُسْتَكِينٍ بِكَ مُسْتَجِيرٌ

sick, small, poor and disgusted turns
to You pleading for sanctuary.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

اللَّهُمَّ اسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَلِيكٌ

O Allah I beseech You because You
are the Absolute Sovereign

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَنَّكَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ
وَأَنَّكَ عَلَىٰ مَا تَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ

and verily that which You desire takes
effect and verily that which You will;
You are able to do.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ
وَالْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ

I beseech You in the name of this sacred
month, the sacred City, the Rukn and the
Maqaam,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَالْمَشَاعِرِ الْعِظَامِ وَبِحَقِّ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

the majestic places where the multitude of Hajis (pilgrims) performs the holy rites in Ka'ba and in the name of Your Prophet Muhammad, peace be on him.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مَنْ وَهَبَ لِآدَمَ شَيْئًا
وَلِإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ

O He who prepared and presented
Sheeth to Adam,
Ismail and Ishaq to Ibrahim!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَيَا مَنْ رَدَّ يُوسُفَ عَلَى يَعْقُوبَ

O He who brought back Yusuf to
Yaqub!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَيَا مَنْ كَشَفَ بَعْدَ الْبَلَاءِ ضُرَّ الْأَيُّوبِ

O He who dispersed the sorrows,
distressing Ayyub, after the test and trial!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا رَاَدَّ مُوسَىٰ عَلَىٰ أُمَّهِ وَزَاوِدَ الْخِضْرِ فِي عِلْمِهِ

O He who returned Musa to his mother
and made Khizr grow in his wisdom!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَيَا مَنْ وَهَبَ لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ
وَلِزَكَرِيَّا يَحْيَىٰ وَلِمَرْيَمَ عِيسَىٰ

O He who prepared and presented
Sulayman to Dawud
Yahya to Zakariyya and Isa to Maryam!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا حَافِظَ بِنْتِ شُعَيْبٍ وَيَا كَافِلَ وَلَدِ أُمِّ مُوسَى

- He who guarded the daughter of Shuayb!
- He who took charge of the safety of the child of the mother of Musa!

DUA UMMI DAWUD

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

I Beseech You to send blessings on
Muhammad and on the children of
Muhammad,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

and to absolve me from all my transgressions, set me free from the application of Your punishment,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَتُوجِبْ لِي رِضْوَانَكَ وَأَمَانَكَ
وَإِحْسَانَكَ وَعُفْرَانَكَ وَجَنَانَكَ

oblige me with Your approval, protection,
favours, pardon and sanctuary.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَفُكَّ عَنِّي
كُلَّ حَلْقَةٍ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَنْ يُؤْذِينِي

I beseech You to untie me from all the
links that connect me with those who
wrong me,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَتَفْتَحْ لِي كُلَّ بَابٍ وَتُكَلِّبْنِي كُلَّ صَعْبٍ

throw open for me every possible avenue
of progress, make light the burdens that
trouble me,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَتُسَهِّلْ لِي كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ وَتُخْرِسْ عَنِّي كُلَّ نَاطِقٍ بِشَرٍّ

make easy the difficulties that press hard
upon me, render dumb every tongue
that speaks evil of me,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَتَكْفُ عَنِّي كُلَّ بَاغٍ وَتَكْبِتَ عَنِّي عَدُوِّي وَحَاسِدِي

chase away from me every quarrelsome
renegade, destroy every envious enemy
who wants to put me to shame,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَتَمْنَعْ مِنِّي كُلَّ ظَالِمٍ وَتَكْفِينِي كُلَّ عَائِقٍ يَحُولُ بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنَ حَاجَتِي

prevent every tyrant who plans to oppress
me, and spare me from (all) repulsive
influence that corrupt my desires,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَيُجَاوِلُ أَنْ يُفَرِّقَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ طَاعَتِكَ
وَيُثَبِّطَنِي عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ

or get in the way to undo my obedience
to You, lead astray my thoughts away
from Your worship.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

يَا مَنْ أَجْمَرَ الْجِنَّ الْمُتَمَرِّدِينَ وَقَهَرَ عُتَاةَ
الشَّيَاطِينِ

O He who censored the
insubordinate jinn, condemned the
insolent devils,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

وَأَذِلَّ رِقَابَ الْمُتَجَبِّرِينَ وَرَادَّ كَيْدَ
الْمُتَسَلِّطِينَ عَنِ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ

bound by the neck the proud tyrants, and
put a stop to the subjugation of the weak
(turned timid and ignorant by the heartless
articulate usurpers.

DUA UMMI DAWUD

أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى مَا تَشَاءُ
وَتَسْهِيلِكَ لِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

I beseech You in the name of Your absolute command over that which You will, the ease with which You render possible whatever You will,

DUA UMMI DAWUD

أَنْ تَجْعَلَ قَضَاءَ حَاجَتِي فِيْمَا تَشَاءُ

take a decision in the matter of my
desires while You will.

GO INTO SAJDA



Put either side of your face on the earth, one after the other and recite:

DUA IN SAJDA



اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ أَمَنْتُ

O Allah I prostrate myself
before You in adoration and
put faith in You,

DUA IN SAJDA



فَاَرْحَمْ ذُلِّيْ وَفَاقَتِيْ وَاجْتِهَادِيْ
وَتَضَرُّعِيْ وَمَسْكَنتِيْ وَفَقْرِيْ اِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ

so take pity on my humiliation,
helplessness, struggle against
difficulties, near collapse, misery
and broke fortune, O my Lord!

RECITE 100 TIMES:



يَا قَاضِيَ حَوَائِجِ الطَّالِبِينَ ائْتِ بِحَاجَتِي
بِلُطْفِكَ يَا خَفِيَّ الْأَلْطَافِ

(O He who satisfies the needs of those who ask, satisfy my request with Your Subtlety, O the one who makes available help through subtlety.)